# NEW YORK STATE BROWNFIELDS CLEANUP PROGRAM

# REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION WORK PLAN August 2009

Former "Jerusalem Avenue Sand Corp." Disposal Site

1121 Jerusalem Avenue

Uniondale, NY



**EBC Project No: PPI0901** 

# **Prepared for:**

1121 Jerusalem Partners LLC 865 Merrick Ave., Suite 50N Westbury, NY 11590

### Submitted to:



New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Bureau of Eastern Remedial Action – Remedial Section C 625 Broadway Albany, NY 12233-7020



ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

1808 Middle Country Road, Ridge, NY 11961 Ph: 631.504.6000 Fax: 631.924.2870

# NEW YORK STATE BROWNFIELDS CLEANUP PROGRAM

# DRAFT REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION WORK PLAN

# Former Jerusalem Sand Corp. Disposal Site

1121 JERUSALEM AVENUE UNIONDALE, NY

Program Volunteer:
1121 Jerusalem Partners LLC
865 Merrick Ave., Suite 50N
Westbury, NY 11590

August 2009

Prepared By:



ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

1808 Middle Country Road.Ridge.NY 11961

# TABLE OF CONTENTS REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION WORK PLAN

# Former Jerusalem Ave Sand Corp. Disposal Site Uniondale, NY

1.0	<b>INT</b> 1.1	Site Location and Description			
2.0	SIT	E BACKGROUND	2		
	2.1	Previous Investigations	2		
		2.1.1 1989 Supplemental Soil and Groundwater Investigation			
		2.1.2 2007 Site Investigation Report			
		2.1.3 2008 Groundwater Summary Reports			
3.0	CAN	MPLING AND ANALYSIS PLAN	5		
3.0	3.1	Site Conceptual Model			
	3.1	•			
		Soil Sampling			
	3.3 3.4	Groundwater Sampling			
	3.4	$\epsilon$			
	3.3	Indoor / Ambient Air, Sub-Slab Vapor and Soil Gas Sampling			
		3.5.1 Sub-Slab Vapor and Soil Gas Sampling Protocol			
	2.6	3.5.2 Indoor / Ambient Air Sampling Protocol			
	3.6	Laboratory Analysis			
		3.6.1 Analysis Soil Samples			
		3.6.2 Analysis Groundwater Samples			
		3.6.3 Analysis of Air, Vapor and Soil Gas Samples	11		
4.0	<b>QU</b> A	ALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN	12		
5.0	HEA	ALTH AND SAFETY PLAN	13		
6.0	COI	MMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN	14		
7.0	OFF	F-SITE REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION REPORT	15		
8.0	PROJECT SCHEDULE				
9.0	REF	FERENCES	17		

# TABLE OF CONTENTS REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION WORK PLAN

# Former Jerusalem Ave Sand Corp. Disposal Site Uniondale, NY

# **TABLES**

Table 1 Summary of Sampling Program Rationale and Analysis

# **FIGURES**

Figure 1	Site Location Map
Figure 2	Site Plan
Figure 3	Proposed Soil Boring Locations
Figure 4	Proposed Groundwater Sampling Locations
Figure 5	Proposed Subslab, Indoor/Ambient Air and Soil Gas Sampling Locations

# **ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment A Standard Operating Procedures

Attachment B Quality Assurance Project Plan

Attachment C Health and Safety Plan

Attachment D Community Air Monitoring Plan



#### 1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Remedial Investigation Work Plan (RIWP) has been prepared by Environmental Business Consultants (EBC) on behalf of 1121 Jerusalem Partners, LLC for a commercial property located at 1121 Jerusalem Avenue, Uniondale, New York (Figure 1). An application for acceptance into the New York State Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) is being submitted with this RIWP.

The site is the location of a former sand mine which was filled in with debris and a "consequential quantity of hazardous waste" in the early to mid 1970's. In October 2007 the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC) designated the site as a potential (P-listing) Class II Inactive Hazardous Waste Site and determined that further investigation was required.

The purpose of this Remedial Investigation Work Plan is to collect data of sufficient quality and quantity to characterize the nature and extent of contamination in on-site groundwater and soil gas, to complete a qualitative exposure assessment for future occupants of the building and the surrounding community, and to evaluate the need for remedial action.

The overall objectives of the project are to return the property to productive use and replace or, if possible restore and upgrade the existing commercial building.

#### 1.1 **Site Location and Description**

The subject property is located at 1121 Jerusalem Avenue, Hamlet of Uniondale, Town of Hempstead, Nassau County, New York. The site is situated at the northwest intersection of Jerusalem Avenue and Meadowbrook Parkway. It is bordered by Jerusalem Avenue to the south, residential properties to the north and west, and a commercial property occupied by a WalMart store to the east. The property comprises a total area of 4.48 acres, and is identified as Lots 269/272, Block G, Section 50 on the Nassau County Tax Map.

The site is currently improved with a one-story, 60,888 ft2 square foot commercial building which was most recently occupied by a ShopRite supermarket, dry-cleaner, electronics store (RadioShack) and pizzeria (see **Figure 2** - Site Plan). The property is currently owned by 1121 Jerusalem Partners LLC which purchased the property from Northwestern Mutual Life which obtained the property by deed in lieu of foreclosure in 2006. The building is currently vacant. Following completion of the Remedial Investigation a decision will be made as to whether or not the existing building will be salvaged. If it is to be salvaged, reconstruction / renovation and upgrading of the existing structure will begin following the Remedial Investigation. If the building is not salvageable, then it will be replaced with a like in kind structure, as appropriate for use in a commercial shopping center.

Phone

Fax

631.504.6000

#### 2.0 SITE BACKGROUND

Available information indicates that the subject site (lots 269/272) and adjoining lot (270/271) were utilized as a concrete mixing plant and sand mine operation from the 1930's to 1962. The sand mine was located in the northern quarter of the site and occupied approximately 2.4 of the 10.5 acre property. In 1962 a bowling alley was constructed on the southwest corner of the site.

By 1975 the pit was filled in and a golf driving range was constructed over the area. During public hearings held in 1989, it was revealed that medical wastes and hazardous substances were disposed of in the open pit. A series of investigations was performed at the site in 1990, as part of the SEQR process to develop the site as a shopping center. The investigations were performed under a consent order agreement between the developer and the NYSDEC. Though the investigation identified heavy metals, volatile organic compounds (VOCs), pesticides and PCBs in soil and / or groundwater, the NYSDEC determined that the site did not represent a significant threat and recommended that a methane abatement system be installed as a condition of developing the property.

In 1995-1996 the property was developed as a shopping center and the requested methane abatement system was installed under the new buildings. The lot was subdivided at this time into lots 269/272 and 270/271. The buildings, which share a common wall, included a ShopRite Supermarket with two smaller retail units (Lots 269/272) and a WalMart Store (Lots 270/271). ShopRite vacated the building in 2003 due to problems with sub-slab waste lines damaged during settling. The building (lots 269/272) has remained vacant and in derelict condition since this time. The mortgage lender Northwestern Mutual Life (NML) took title to the property in 2006. NML conducted several investigations regarding the environmental condition of the property which were forwarded to the NYSDEC. These results indicated elevated levels of VOCs, semi-VOCs and PCBs in groundwater samples on-site and / or at the downgradient property line.

Based on these results the NYSDEC determined that a "consequential quantity of hazardous waste was disposed of at the site" and that further investigation was required. In October 2007 the DEC designated the site as potential (P-listing) Class II Inactive Hazardous Waste Site.

The environmental issues at the site and associated liability have prevented the site from being redeveloped / returned to use. The property has been vacant since 2003.

#### 2.1 **Previous Investigations**

Numerous environmental investigations, remedial studies and remedial actions have been performed at the site including the following:

Supplemental Soil & Groundwater Investigation at Uniondale Shopping Center Site, Fanning Phillips & Molnar, June 1989;

Phone

Fax

631.504.6000

- Final Environmental Impact Statement for Uniondale Shopping Center, Fanning Phillips & Molnar, July 1989;
- Supplemental Geohydrology Work Plan, Uniondale Shopping Center Site, Fanning Phillips & Molnar, February 1990;
- Work Plan For Follow Up Soil And Groundwater Investigation Uniondale Shopping Center Site, Fanning Phillips & Molnar, March 1990;
- Methane Abatement System Design, Uniondale Shopping Center, Uniondale, New York, Envirotrac Ltd., June 1995;
- Environmental Site Assessment of ShopRite, 1621 Jerusalem Avenue Uniondale, New York ATC Environmental Inc., November 1996.
- Methane Abatement System Evaluation, Uniondale Shopping Center, Uniondale, NY, GEI Consultants, June 17, 2005
- Draft Report Environmental Review of 1121 Jerusalem Avenue, Uniondale, New York Golder Associates Inc., November 2005
- Site Investigation Report ShopRite Facility, 1121 Jerusalem. Avenue Uniondale, New York Golder Associates Inc., April 2007
- Results of Preliminary Evaluation on Indoor Air Quality, ShopRite Portions of the Uniondale Shopping Center, Uniondale, New York, Apex Companies, LLC, July 19, 2007
- Indoor Environmental Quality Assessment Report, 1121 Jerusalem Avenue, Uniondale, New York, Golder Associates Inc., November 21, 2007
- Groundwater Data Summary Report, Former ShopRite Facility, 1121 Jerusalem Avenue, Uniondale, New York, Golder Associates Inc., July 11, 2008
- Groundwater Data Summary Report, Former ShopRite Facility, 1121 Jerusalem Avenue, Uniondale, New York, Golder Associates Inc., September 18, 2008
- Groundwater Data Summary Report, Former ShopRite Facility, 1121 Jerusalem Avenue, Uniondale, New York, Golder Associates Inc., January 30, 2009

Summaries of each of the major investigations completed at the site are provided in the following subsections.

### 2.1.1 1989 Supplemental Soil and Groundwater Investigation

In response to the concerns expressed during an April 1989 public hearing as part of the State Environmental Quality Review Act (SEQRA) process, Fanning, Phillips and Molnar (FPM)



631.504.6000

performed a soil and groundwater investigation in May 1989. The results of this investigation identified several SVOCs, heavy metals and pesticides above NYSDEC Recommended Soil Cleanup Objectives and several VOCs and pesticides above Ambient Water Quality Standards.

# 2.1.2 2007 Site Investigation Report

As a preliminary step prior to foreclosure on the subject property, Northwestern Mutual retained Golder Associates to perform a subsurface investigation on the lot formerly occupied by the ShopRite (Lot 269). From January through March 2006, Golder installed 8 soil borings and 8 groundwater monitoring wells at the site. Golder concluded that four of the borings contained non-native fill materials indicative of the former landfill. The fill contained reclaimed asphalt, brick fragments, styrofoam, concrete, wire, fence materials and pieces of glass and porcelain.

Analytical results of samples of fill included exceedances of the NYSDEC RSCO for certain SVOCs and metals. There were no exceedances in the samples which did not contain the fill material.

Groundwater samples from the monitoring wells exceeded standards for one or more of the following: VOCs (chloroethane, benzene, chlorobenzene, toluene and ethylbenzene), SVOCs (napthalene), pesticides (aldrin, alpha chlordane, dieldrin, and gamma chlordane) and PCBs (arochlor 1260).

## 2.1.3 2008 Groundwater Summary Reports

Golder Associates collected groundwater samples in January, July and October of 2008, from the eight monitoring wells installed on the ShopRite lot during the 2006 investigation. The well network includes two upgradient wells (MW2, MW5), three wells downgradient of the landfill footprint (MW1, MW3, MW4) and three wells at the downgradient property line (MW6, MW7, MW8).

The results of this sampling indicated exceedances in one or more of the following VOCs: benzene, ethylbenzene, toluene, chlorobenzene, chloroethane, naphthalene, 1,4-Dichlorobenzene, 1,1-Dichloroethane, acetone, xylenes, Isopropylbenzene, cis-1,2-Dichloroethene, Vinyl Chloride, 1,2-Dichloroethane, Trichloroethene and 4-Methyl-2-Pentanone in each of the downgradient wells and in at least one of the property line wells during each of the three sampling events.



Phone

Fax

631.504.6000

#### 3.0 SAMPLING AND ANALYSIS PLAN

#### 3.1 **Site Conceptual Model**

Available information indicates that the subject site (lots 269/272) and adjoining lots (270/271) were utilized as a concrete mixing plant and sand mine operation from the 1930's to 1962. The sand mine was located in the northern quarter of the site and occupied approximately 2.4 of the combined 10.5 acre property. In 1962 a bowling alley was constructed on the southwest corner of the property.

By 1975 the pit was filled in and a golf driving range was constructed over the area. During public hearings held in 1989, it was revealed that medical wastes and hazardous substances were disposed of in the open pit. A series of investigations were performed at the site in 1990, as part of the SEQR process to develop the site as a shopping center. The investigations identified heavy metals, volatile organic compounds (VOCs), pesticides and PCBs in soil and / or groundwater and methane in soil vapor. At the time, VOCs were the primary contaminant in groundwater and were not believed to have extended considerably beyond the footprint of the disposal pit.

Subsequent investigations performed in 2006 and 2008 found elevated levels of VOCs, semi-VOCs and PCBs in groundwater samples on-site and at the downgradient property line. VOC concentrations had increased substantially from those reported in 1990 and were now observed at the downgradient property line considerably above groundwater standards. VOC concentrations in groundwater close to the source area were fairly stable over the 4 sampling rounds performed, with one significant spike in concentrations. VOC concentrations at the property line, however, generally demonstrate an increasing trend over this period.

The overall increase in VOC concentrations in groundwater may be the result of the gradual disintegration of containers previously disposed of within the pit such as buried drums, paint and solvent cans, etc. There is evidence that the sand mine pit was extended to and slightly below the static water table at a depth of approximately 20 feet below the surface. This evidence is in the form of drill logs which document fill material to this depth and eye witness accounts which describe the presence of standing water within the pit. The majority of the fill however is above the water table. Since the entire property and adjacent lot are capped with concrete (building slab) and an asphalt parking lot, transport water in the form of precipitation would be virtually eliminated. However, leaks in the buildings water system, sewer system and drainage structures may be providing an alternate source of transport water.

Both conditions, source material at the water table and transport through water/sewage leaks, could result in the generation of a dissolved phase VOC plume which would migrate southsoutheast with the direction of groundwater flow. The depth of the landfill (source material) and the absence of recharge water for the first 500 feet of plume migration (paved parking lot) would result in a shallow depth plume limited to the upper 20 feet of the aquifer. If the plume continues in the south-southeast direction, its most likely path would take at least a portion of it beneath a small residential subdivision south of Jerusalem Avenue. Under this scenario the plume would continue in this direction and eventually discharge to the Meadowbrook Creek. Areal recharge in

Phone

Fax

631.504.6000

the residential and open areas south and south east of the site may result in some degree of plume diving.

VOCs and possibly methane would be expected to be off-gassing from the fill material within the source area. Although the dissolved VOC concentrations at the property line are generally low, off-gassing is also a possibility from the migrating VOC plume.

#### 3.2 **Soil Sampling**

Five soil borings will be advanced within the building to further evaluate the depth of the former landfill in this area of the site and the extent and degree of residual impact and soil quality. At each soil boring location soil samples will be collected continuously in 4-foot intervals using a Geoprobe<sup>TM</sup> sampling system. The Geoprobe<sup>TM</sup> uses a direct push hydraulic percussion system to drive and retrieve core samplers. A track-mounted Geoprobe<sup>TM</sup> model 54DT or 6620DT will be utilized for soil sampling depending on availability and scheduling.

Soil samples will be retrieved using a 1.25 or 2-inch diameter, 4 or 5-foot long macro-core sampler with disposable acetate liners. If discrete interval samples cannot be obtained using this method due to borehole collapse, a double rod method will be utilized. The double rod method will employ a 3-inch diameter outer rod to stabilize the borehole and a 1.25-inch inner rod and core sampler to obtain the soil samples. Sampling will be performed through and ahead of the outer rods which will be advanced incrementally following the retrieval of each sample core.

At each location, sampling will continue to the extent of contamination and through the fill materials to native soils. Based on borings previously performed at the site, the depth of the fill is expected to extend 20 feet below the surface.

Collected soil samples will be characterized by a Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP) and field screened for the presence of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) using a photoionization detector (PID). All observations, including lithologic descriptions, physical characteristics (odors, staining, etc.) and PID readings, will recorded in a hard-bound field notebook or hand-held computer.

Two samples will be retained for laboratory analysis from each boring as follows: one grab sample from the interval with the highest PID reading and one composite sample from the bottom 4-foot core of the borehole. If no PID readings above background levels are observed, then a composite sample of the core from the mid-point depth interval of the landfill material will be retained for analysis along with the bottom 4-foot core of the borehole. The location of the soil borings is shown on **Figure 3**. Standard operating procedures for Geoprobe operation are provided in **Appendix A**. A sample matrix showing the number, type and analysis of samples collected during the Remedial Investigation (RI) is provided as **Table 1**.

Environmental Business Consultants

Phone

Fax

631.504.6000

#### 3.3 **Groundwater Sampling**

The purpose of the groundwater sampling component of this RI will be to define the extent of VOCs, PCBs and pesticides in groundwater at the site, and to determine the magnitude and direction of the contaminant plume migrating from the site.

Investigation of the extent of the dissolved component plume will be accomplished by collecting groundwater samples in two transects orientated perpendicular to the direction of groundwater flow. As shown in Figure 4, the first transect is located near or within the source area, as defined by the footprint of the former disposal area. The second transect will be located along the downgradient property line approximately 500 feet to the south.

Each transect will consist of 4 to 5 sampling points (09-GW1 through 09-GW10), spaced 50 to 60 feet apart. To assure that the sampling defines the full depth of the plume, three samples will be collected from each location; one from the water table interface, one from a depth of 15 feet below the water table (35 feet BS) and one from 30 feet below the water table (50 feet BS). The samples will be collected from temporary points installed with a truck or track-mounted pushprobe sampler (Geoprobe<sup>™</sup>). The Geoprobe<sup>™</sup> uses a hydraulically driven percussion hammer to drive a small diameter stainless steel retractable screen into the ground with minimal disturbance. The procedure for collecting a sample involves driving the sampler to the desired depth and retracting the rods to expose the screen. Samples are collected by inserting disposable polyethylene tubing into the rods and connecting the tubing to a peristaltic pump to lift the water into laboratory supplied containers. The polyethylene tubing, and silicone tubing used on the pump, will be replaced of prior to the collection of each new sample.

Standard operating procedures for Geoprobe operation and groundwater sampling with the retractable screen system are provided in **Appendix A**. A sample matrix showing the number, type and analysis of samples collected during the RI is provided as **Table 1**.

#### 3.4 **Monitoring Well Installation**

To provide longer term (repeatable) monitoring points, the existing monitoring network will be expanded to provide a greater width of plume coverage and to reduce the spacing between some of the wells at the south property line. To accomplish this, new monitoring wells will be installed at groundwater sampling locations 09-GW4, 09-GW6 and 09-GW8.

Monitoring wells will be installed using Geoprobe<sup>TM</sup> push-probe machine equipped with 3 inch diameter hollow tube probe rods. The wells will constructed of 1-inch diameter schedule 40 pvc riser with 15-feet of 0.010 slotted screen. The wells will be installed to a total depth of 30 feet and set to intersect the water table with approximately 10 feet of screen below and 5 feet above the water table interface. The wells will be fitted with compression caps, sealed at the surface with a 1-foot thick hydrated bentonite seal and completed with flush mount 5-inch bolt-down manhole covers. Following installation, each of the new and existing monitoring wells will be surveyed to determine relative casing elevation to the nearest 0.01 ft and horizontal position to the nearest 0.1 ft.

Phone

Fax

631.504.6000

#### 3.5 Indoor / Ambient Air, Sub-Slab Vapor and Soil Gas Sampling

Indoor / ambient air, sub-slab vapor and perimeter soil gas samples will be collected as part of this RI to evaluate the potential for vapor intrusion into the on-site building structure and off-site residential homes. Air, vapor and soil gas sampling will be performed in accordance with the Final Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York (Vapor Intrusion Guidance) as issued by the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) in October 2006. If VOCs and / or methane are present, the results will be used to evaluate the potential for vapor intrusion on and off-site and to determine if further investigation of the exposure pathway or mitigation is warranted.

# 3.5.1 Sub-Slab Vapor and Soil Gas Sampling Protocols

Four sub-slab vapor sampling locations identified as SS1 through SS4 have been selected as shown in **Figure 5**. All sub-slab locations will be sampled by installing a ¼ inch polyethylene tube directly beneath the slab and vapor barrier. The tubing will be installed using an eighteen inch 5/8 inch masonry drill bit and a hand-held electric hammer drill. The tubing will be installed approximately 6 inches beneath the concrete slab. Coarse sand or glass beads will be used to backfill the borehole around and above the implant to within the bottom of the slab. The borehole through the concrete will then be sealed around the tube by tightly packing with hydrated bentonite powder and sealed at the surface with an 8-inch by 8-inch piece of plastic sheeting.

Six perimeter soil gas sampling locations identified as SG1 through SG6 were selected as shown in Figure 5. Soil gas sampling will be conducted by installing 6-inch long stainless steel implants to a depth of 10 feet below the surface using Geoprobe™ equipment. The implant will be fitted with 1/4 inch polyethylene tubing which will be extended to the surface. Coarse sand or glass beads will be added to create a sampling zone of one to two feet in length and sealed above with a bentonite slurry for a minimum distance of 3 feet. The surface will be sealed with an 8 inch by 8 inch piece of plastic sheeting. The vapor implants will be installed with the same equipment and constructed in the same manner at all locations to minimize possible discrepancies.

Prior to collecting samples, the surface seal of each sub-slab and soil gas location will be tested to verify its integrity. Surface seal testing will be performed using a tracer gas in accordance with NYSDOH protocols as described in the Vapor Intrusion Guidance. Helium will be used as the tracer gas and a 5-gallon plastic pail will serve to keep the gas in contact with the surface seal during the testing. The pail will have a small diameter hole in the top through which the vapor or soil gas tubing will pass through. A second hole will be present in the side-wall of the container through which the helium supply tube will be inserted.

To test the seal, the atmosphere within the pail will be initially charged by opening the valve on the helium tank for a short burst of pressure. After the initial charge, the valve will be cut-back to maintain a slow, steady supply of helium to the container; while readings are taken with a portable helium detector for a period of 10 minutes. If a significant concentration of tracer is detected, or if increasing tracer concentrations are reported during the 10-minute test, the surface



Phone

Fax

631.504.6000

seal will be adjusted and then retested using the helium tracer-gas method. This procedure will be repeated as necessary until the integrity of the seal is verified.

Once the seal test is complete, the sub-slab vapor / soil gas locations will be sampled according to the following procedure:

- Purge one to three volumes (i.e., the volume of the sample probe and tube) using a hand operated or electric vacuum pump to ensure samples collected are representative.
- Connect a 2 or 6 liter SUMMA® canister to the polyethylene tubing using barbed fitting. A short piece of surgical tubing which fits tightly over the polyethylene tubing and barbed fitting may be used as a splice to facilitate the connection.
- Check to make sure that all tubing connections are tight and that there are no kinks in the tubing.
- Open the valve fully on the SUMMA® canister and record the identification of the canister, sample location, start time and initial vacuum on the canister's tag and in a log book.
- Run the test for the allotted time period and then close the valve fully on the canister and record the ending time and ending vacuum on the canister's tag and in the log book.

Flow rates for sample collection will not exceed 0.2 liters per minute to minimize external air infiltration during sampling. Samples will be collected in 2 or 6 liter SUMMA® canisters fitted with 2 or 4-hour flow regulators. All canisters will be certified clean by the analytical laboratory. All samples will be collected over the same period of time and submitted to York Analytical Laboratories, a NYSDOH Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP) certified laboratory.

A sample log sheet will be maintained summarizing sample identification, date and time of sample collection, sampling depth, identity of samplers, sampling methods and devices, soil vapor purge volumes, volume of soil vapor extracted, vacuum of canisters before and after samples are collected, apparent moisture content of the sampling zone, and chain of custody protocols.

### 3.5.2 Indoor / Ambient Air Sampling Protocols

Indoor air and ambient (outdoor) air samples will be incorporated into the sampling program to assist in evaluating VOC vapor and / or methane gas intrusion into the existing vacant building. Samples will be collected at two locations within the existing building and one exterior (upwind) location as shown in **Figure 5**. These samples will be collected at the same time as the sub-slab vapor samples to assist in the interpretation of the results and to confirm the vapor intrusion pathway, if present.

Prior to initiating sample collection, an inspection will be performed within the building to identify the locations of utility penetrations and other potential intrusion features, note the



Phone 631.504.6000

631.924.2870

Fax

condition of floor / walls and the presence of any odors, and to perform a detailed product inventory of stored items such as paints, solvents and other chemicals which may be present in the building. The building survey and product inventory will be performed in accordance with section 2.11 of the Vapor Intrusion Guidance (NYSDOH, 10/06). All observations, readings and site sketches will be recorded in a bound field notebook. The product inventory and general building information will be recorded by completing the Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory Checklist as presented as Appendix B of the NYSDOH guidance previously referenced. The building survey and inventory will be performed by a Qualified Environmental Professional with experience in performing indoor air sampling and air monitoring surveys.

Interior and exterior air samples will be collected in 2 or 6 liter SUMMA® canisters fitted with 2 or 4 hour flow regulators. The canisters will be placed on a supporting structure such as a box or ladder to elevate the sample inlet approximately 3-5 feet above the floor so that the sample is representative of the breathing zone. A polyethylene tube may be fitted to the canister for this purpose if needed.

All canisters will be certified clean by the analytical laboratory. All samples will be collected over the same period of time and submitted to York Analytical Laboratories, a NYSDOH Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP) certified laboratory.

A sample log sheet will be maintained summarizing sample identification, date and time of sample collection, sampling depth, identity of samplers, sampling methods and devices, soil vapor purge volumes, volume of soil vapor extracted, vacuum of canisters before and after samples are collected, apparent moisture content of the sampling zone, and chain of custody protocols.

#### 3.6 **Laboratory Analysis**

Samples will be submitted to the laboratory for a standard turnaround time, which is estimated to be one to two weeks. The proposed sampling program is summarized in **Table 1**.

### 3.6.1 Analysis of Soil Samples

Collected soil samples will be retained in pre-cleaned laboratory supplied glassware, and placed in a cooler packed with ice for transport to the laboratory. Sample analysis will be provided by York Analytical Laboratories, of Stratford, Connecticut, a New York State ELAP certified environmental laboratory capable of providing ASP-category B deliverables. All soil samples will be analyzed for following parameters:

- Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) by EPA Method 8260;
- Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds (SVOCs) by EPA Method 8270 (Base Neutrals):
- Target Analyte List (TAL) metals, and
- Pesticides/PCBs by Method 8081/8082.

### 3.6.2 Analysis of Groundwater Samples

Collected groundwater samples will be placed in pre-cleaned laboratory supplied glassware, and placed in a cooler packed with ice or cold-paks for transport under proper chain-of-custody



Phone

Fax

631.504.6000

procedures to a NYSDOH certified laboratory for analysis. Samples will be submitted to the laboratory for a standard turnaround time, which is estimated to be two to three weeks.

Sample analysis will be provided by York Analytical Laboratories of Stratford, Connecticut, a New York State ELAP certified environmental or other New York State Department of Health ELAP-certified laboratory capable of providing ASP-category B deliverables. Groundwater samples will be analyzed for:

- Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) by EPA Method 8260;
- Pesticides/PCBs by Method 8081/8082.

# 3.6.3 Analysis of Air, Vapor and Soil Gas Samples

All air samples will be analyzed by York Analytical Laboratories of Stratford, Connecticut, a New York State Department of Health ELAP-certified laboratory capable of providing ASPcategory B deliverables. Analytical procedures and corresponding reporting limits will be identified when reporting the sampling results. Soil gas samples will be analyzed for:

- Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) by EPA Method TO15
- Methane by EPA Method 3C



631.504.6000

631.924.2870

Phone

Fax

#### 4.0 **QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN**

A Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) has been prepared for this project and is included as **Appendix B** of this work plan. .

To comply with the quality assurance/quality control requirements of the project, the laboratory results will be reported to NYSDEC in accordance with the Analytical Services Protocol (ASP), Exhibit B - Category B Deliverables. This is a complete document package, which will allow for data validation. Sample analysis will be provided by York Analytical Laboratories of Stratford Connecticut, a New York State Department of Health ELAP-certified laboratory capable of providing category-B deliverables. ELAP-certified laboratories have demonstrated that they meet the requirements of the NYSDEC ASP which includes additional analytes and requires submission of data in a prescribed electronic format on diskettes. This certification is required for analyses and remediation of Superfund and other hazardous waste sites.

Field and laboratory QA/QC will include the analysis of trip blanks at the rate of one per cooler per shipment, and matrix spike/matrix spike duplicates (MS/MSD) at the rate of one for every 20 field samples. Since disposable tubing will be used to collect the samples, the preparation of field blanks will not be part of the QA/QC program.

It is estimated that 10 soil samples, 27 groundwater samples, 12 air samples, 10 to 14 trip blanks and 2 to 3 MS/MSD samples will be analyzed during the investigation.

Phone

Fax

631.504.6000

#### **5.0 HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN**

The Health and Safety Plan (HASP) takes into account the specific hazards inherent in conducting the RI, and presents the minimum requirements which are to be met by Environmental Business Consultants Corp. (EBC), its subcontractors, and other personnel in order to avoid and, if necessary, protect against health and/or safety hazards. A HASP has been prepared and is provided in electronic form in **Appendix C** of this work plan.

Sub-contractors will have the option of adopting this HASP or developing their own site-specific document. If a subcontractor chooses to prepare their own HASP, it must meet the minimum requirements as detailed in the RI HASP prepared by EBC and must be made available to EBC and the NYSDEC.

Activities performed under the HASP will comply with applicable parts of OSHA Regulations, primarily 29 CFR Parts 1910 and 1926. Modifications to the HASP may be made with the approval of the EBC Site Safety Manager (SSM) and/or Project Manager (PM).

Phone

Fax

631.504.6000

#### 6.0 **COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN**

The Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) provides measures for protection for on-site workers and the downwind community (i.e., off-site receptors including residences, businesses, and on-site commercial workers) from potential airborne contaminant releases resulting from investigation activities.

The action levels specified require increased monitoring, corrective actions to abate emissions, and/or work shutdown. Additionally, the CAMP helps to confirm that the investigation work did not spread contamination off-site through the air.

The primary concerns during the investigation are odors from VOCs and /or methane. The CAMP for this investigation is provided as **Appendix D**.

631.504.6000

631.924.2870

Phone

Fax

### 7.0 REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION REPORT

Following completion of the investigation and receipt of the analytical data, EBC will prepare a Remedial Investigation Report which will include the following:

- 1. A description of the work which was performed under the RI.
- 2. Any modification from this work scope and the reason for the modifications.
- 3. The nature and extent of the source area and groundwater plume.
- 4. The results of soil gas sampling and the potential for soil vapor intrusion into on and off-site structures.
- 5. Soil and groundwater conditions that were observed.
- 6. Analytical data in tabular form comparing results to the most current applicable guidance.
- 7. Cross sections and data figures.
- 8. Laboratory analytical data, sampling logs and well completion logs for all samples and areas covered by the investigation.
- 9. Scaled drawings showing the locations of temporary sampling points, monitoring wells, soil gas and surface water sampling locations.



631.504.6000

631.924.2870

Phone

Fax

#### 8.0 PROJECT SCHEDULE

The first step in initiating the field sampling activities will be to call in case numbers to the one call utility mark-out center, notify the analytical laboratory, order sample containers and chain of custody forms, and schedule the drill crews and field personnel. These efforts will begin within one week following the NYSDEC approval of the Remedial Investigation Work Plan.

Once these items have been completed, mobilization for the collection of indoor / ambient air and sub-slab vapor samples will be initiated within 1 week. It is estimated that the indoor air / sub-slab sampling program will be completed in two days. Mobilization for the indoor soil borings and installation of the soil gas implants will take place the following week. Soil sampling and vapor probe installation is expected to take 5 to 10 days to complete.

Mobilization for the groundwater sampling will begin within 2 weeks following the completion of the soil boring program and the installation of the soil gas implants. Groundwater sampling is expected to take 8 to 12 days and soil gas sampling will be accomplished in 1 additional day. Laboratory results are expected to be available within 3 weeks of the submission of samples. Completion of the RI report is expected to take 2 to 3 weeks following the receipt of laboratory samples.

Phone

Fax

631.504.6000

### 9.0 REFERENCES

Apex Companies, LLC, July 19, 2007, Results of Preliminary Evaluation on Indoor Air Quality, ShopRite Portions of the Uniondale Shopping Center, Uniondale, New York

ATC Environmental Inc., November 1996, Environmental Site Assessment of ShopRite, 1621 Jerusalem Avenue Uniondale, New York

Envirotrac Ltd., June 1995, Methane Abatement System Design, Uniondale Shopping Center, Uniondale, New York

Fanning Phillips & Molnar, June 1989, Supplemental Soil & Groundwater Investigation at Uniondale Shopping Center Site

Fanning Phillips & Molnar, July 1989, Final Environmental Impact Statement for Uniondale Shopping Center

Fanning Phillips & Molnar, February 1990, Supplemental Geohydrology Work Plan, Uniondale Shopping Center Site

Fanning Phillips & Molnar, March 1990, Work Plan For Follow Up Soil And Groundwater Investigation Uniondale Shopping Center Site, Fanning Phillips & Molnar

GEI Consultants, June 17, 2005, Methane Abatement System Evaluation, Uniondale Shopping Center, Uniondale, NY

Golder Associates Inc., November 2005, Draft Report Environmental Review of 1121 Jerusalem Avenue, Uniondale, New York

Golder Associates Inc., April 2007, Site Investigation Report ShopRite Facility, 1121 Jerusalem. Avenue Uniondale, New York

Golder Associates Inc., November 21, 2007, Indoor Environmental Quality Assessment Report, 1121 Jerusalem Avenue, Uniondale, New York

Golder Associates Inc., July 11, 2008, Groundwater Data Summary Report, Former ShopRite Facility, 1121 Jerusalem Avenue, Uniondale, New York

Golder Associates Inc., September 18, 2008, Groundwater Data Summary Report, Former ShopRite Facility, 1121 Jerusalem Avenue, Uniondale, New York

NYSDEC, Division of Environmental Restoration, May 2004, Draft Brownfield Program Cleanup Guide.

NYSDEC, Division of Environmental Restoration, December 2002, Draft DER-10, Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediaition.



631.504.6000

631.924.2870

Phone

Fax

NYSDEC, Division of Technical and Administrative Guidance, January 24, 1994, Memorandum # 4046, Determination of Soil Cleanup Objectives and Soil Cleanup Levels.

NYSDEC, Division of Water, June 1998, Addendum April 2000, Technical and Administrative Guidance Series 1:1:1, Ambient Water Quality Standards and Guidance Values and Groundwater Effluent Limitations.

Phone

Fax

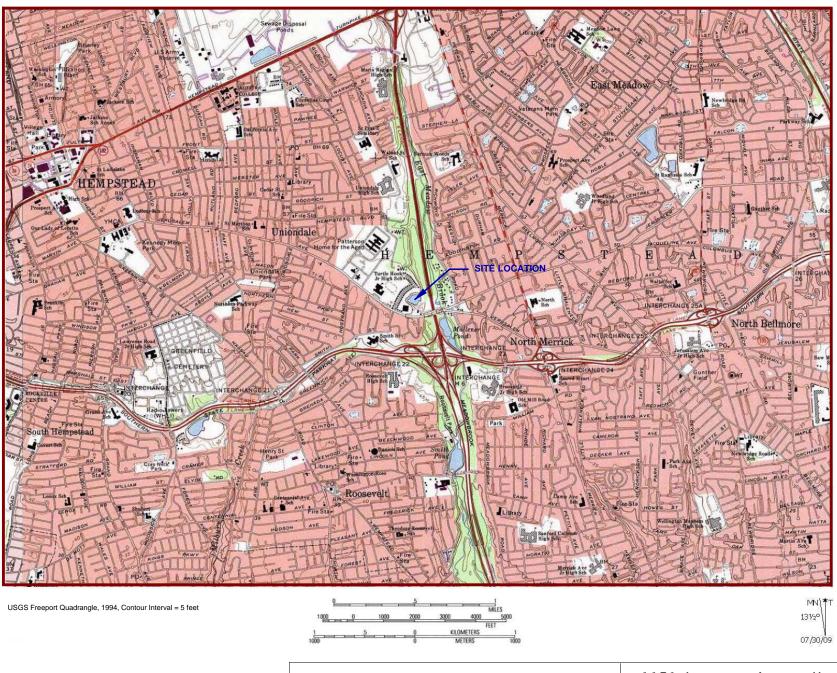
631.504.6000

# **TABLES**

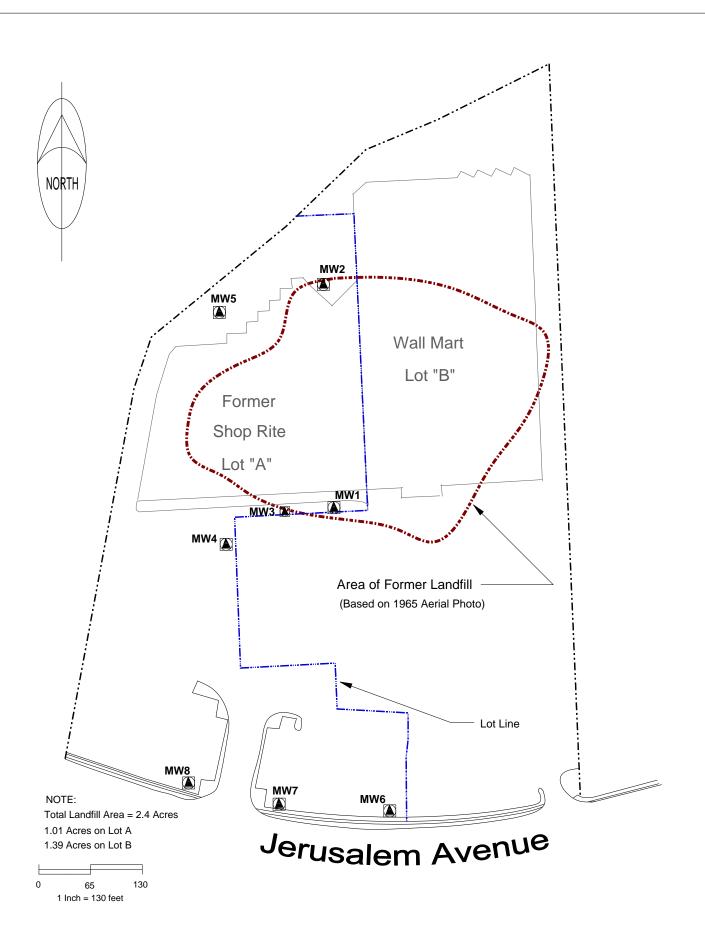
# TABLE 1 SUMMARY OF SAMPLING PROGRAM RATIONALE AND ANALYSIS

Location	Approximate Number of Samples	Rationale for Sampling	Laboratory Analysis
5 soil borings within former disposal area	10		VOCs/SVOCs by 8260/8270, TAL metals, pesticides and PCBs by EPA 8081/8082
	10		
3 sampling levels from 9 sampling points installed in 2 transects perpendicular to groundwater flow.	27	Define nature and extent of VOC plume	VOCs EPA Method 8260B, pesticides and PCBs by EPA 8081/8082
	27		
2 indoor air and 1 exterior air	3	Evaluate indoor air quality and contribution from outside	VOCs EPA Method TO15 and methane EPA Method 3C
4 subslab samples	4	Evaluate sub-slab air quality and vapor intrusion pathway	VOCs EPA Method TO15 and methane EPA Method 3C
6 samples at north, west and south property boudary	6	Evaluate off-gas migration and potential impact to adjacent residential structures	VOCs EPA Method TO15 and methane EPA Method 3C
Matrix spike and Matrix spike duplicates at the rate of one per 20 samples	2	To meet requirements of QA / QC program	2 for VOCs EPA Method 8260B, 1 for SVOCs EPA8270 and PCBs by EPA 8081/8082
One laboratory prepared trip blank to accompany samples each time they are delivered to the laboratory.	10 to 14	program	1 for VOCs EPA Method 8260B, SVOCs EPA8270, PCBs by EPA 8081/8082, the remainder for VOCs and pesticides and PCBs by EPA 8081/8082 only.
	5 soil borings within former disposal area  3 sampling levels from 9 sampling points installed in 2 transects perpendicular to groundwater flow.  2 indoor air and 1 exterior air  4 subslab samples  6 samples at north, west and south property boudary  Matrix spike and Matrix spike duplicates at the rate of one per 20 samples  One laboratory prepared trip blank to accompany samples each time they are delivered to the	5 soil borings within former disposal area  10  10  3 sampling levels from 9 sampling points installed in 2 transects perpendicular to groundwater flow.  27  2 indoor air and 1 exterior air  3 samples at north, west and south property boudary  Matrix spike and Matrix spike duplicates at the rate of one per 20 samples  One laboratory prepared trip blank to accompany samples each time they are delivered to the  10  27  27  2 indoor air and 1 exterior air  3  4  Cone laboratory prepared trip blank to accompany samples each time they are delivered to the	5 soil borings within former disposal area  10 Identification and further evaluation of source areas  10  3 sampling levels from 9 sampling points installed in 2 transects perpendicular to groundwater flow.  27  2 indoor air and 1 exterior air  3 Evaluate indoor air quality and contribution from outside  4 subslab samples  4 Evaluate sub-slab air quality and vapor intrusion pathway  6 samples at north, west and south property boudary  Matrix spike and Matrix spike duplicates at the rate of one per 20 samples  One laboratory prepared trip blank to accompany samples each time they are delivered to the laboratory.  10  Identification and further evaluation of source areas  10  Evaluate indoor air quality and contribution from outside  Evaluate sub-slab air quality and vapor intrusion pathway  Evaluate off-gas migration and potential impact to adjacent residential structures  To meet requirements of QA / QC program  To meet requirements of QA / QC program

# **FIGURES**







Based on Land Title Survey 10/21/96, Barrett, Bonacci, Hyman and Van Weele, P.C.

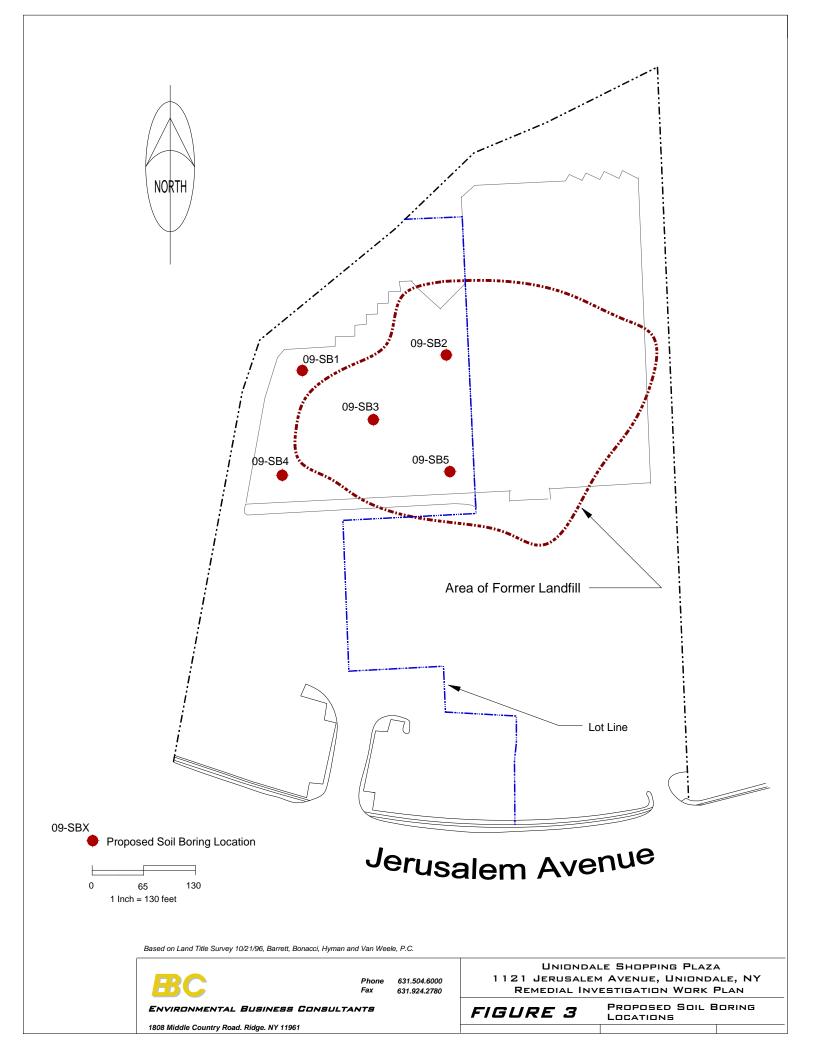


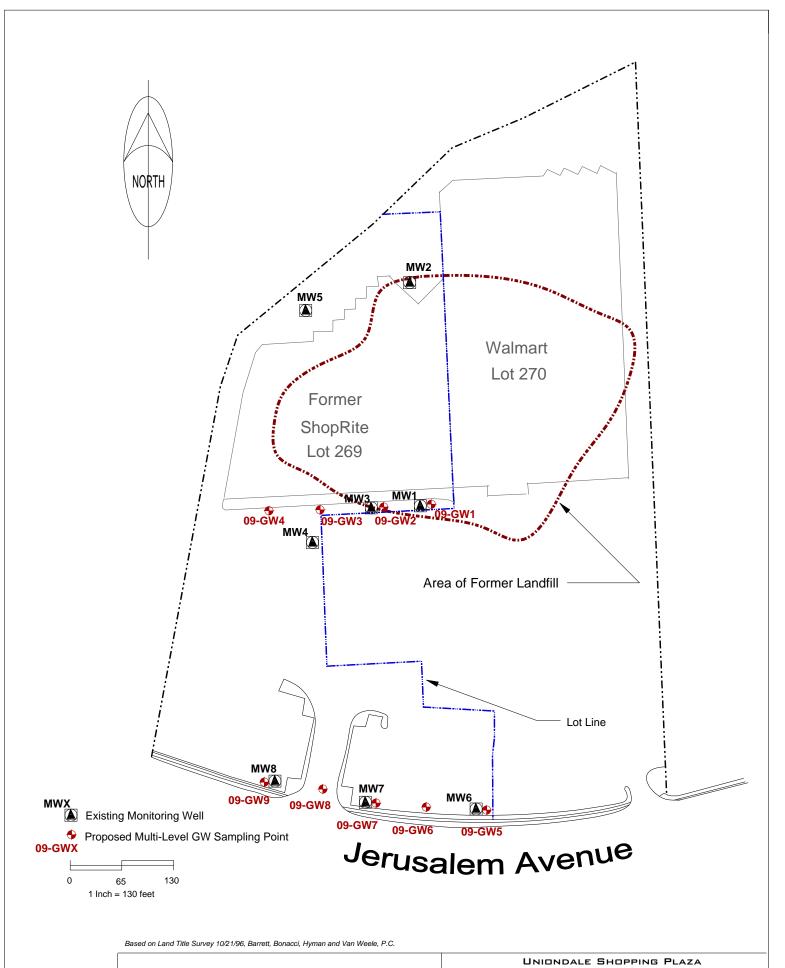
1808 Middle Country Road Ridge, NY 11961

Phone 631.504.6000 Fax 631.924.2870 Uniondale Shopping Plaza 1121 Jerusalem Avenue Uniondale, NY

FIGURE 2

SITE PLAN





BC

Phone Fax 631.504.6000 631.924.2780

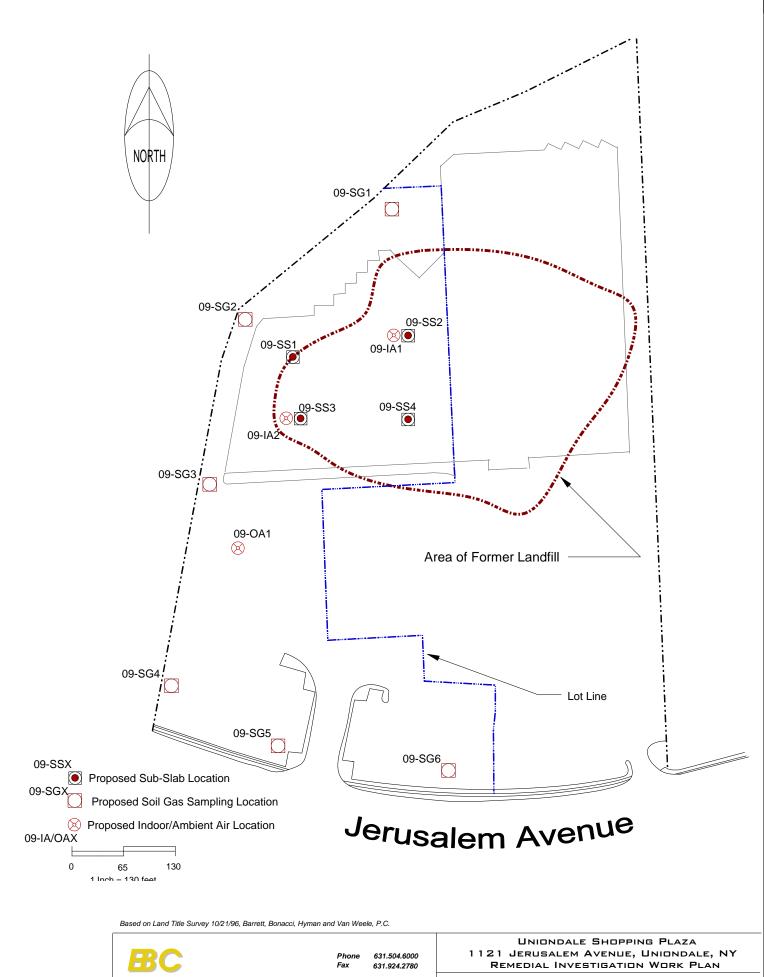
FIGURE 4

1121 JERUSALEM AVENUE, UNIONDALE, NY REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION WORK PLAN

PROPOSED GROUNDWATER SAMPLING LOCATIONS

1808 Middle Country Road. Ridge. NY 11961

Environmental Business Consultants



ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

1808 Middle Country Road. Ridge. NY 11961

FIGURE 5

PROPOSED INDOOR/AMBIENT AIR AND SOIL GAS LOCATIONS

# ATTACHMENT A Standard Operating Procedures



# $\begin{array}{c} \textbf{MODEL 5400} \\ \textbf{GEOPROBE}^{\text{TM}} \ \textbf{OPERATION} \end{array}$

SOP#: 2050 DATE: 03/27/96 REV. #: 0.0

### 1.0 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

The purpose of this standard operating procedure (SOP) is to describe the collection of representative soil, soil-gas, and groundwater samples using a Model 5400 Geoprobe<sup>TM</sup> sampling device. Any deviations from these procedures should be documented in the site/field logbook and stated in project deliverables.

Mention of trade names or commercial products does not constitute U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) endorsement or recommendation for use.

### 2.0 METHOD SUMMARY

The Geoprobe<sup>TM</sup> sampling device is used to collect soil, soil-gas and groundwater samples at specific depths below ground surface (BGS). The Geoprobe<sup>TM</sup> is hydraulically powered and is mounted in a customized four-wheel drive vehicle. The base of the sampling device is positioned on the ground over the sampling location and the vehicle is hydraulically raised on the base. As the weight of the vehicle is transferred to the probe, the probe is pushed into the ground. A built-in hammer mechanism allows the probe to be driven through dense materials. Maximum depth penetration under favorable circumstances is about 50 feet. Components of the Model 5400 Geoprobe<sup>TM</sup> are shown in Figures 1 through 6 (Appendix A).

Soil samples are collected with a specially-designed sample tube. The sample tube is pushed and/or vibrated to a specified depth (approximately one foot above the intended sample interval). The interior plug of the sample tube is removed by inserting small-diameter threaded rods. The sample tube is then driven an additional foot to collect the samples. The probe sections and sample tube are then withdrawn and the sample is extruded from the tube into sample jars.

Soil gas can be collected in two ways. One method

involves withdrawing a sample directly from the probe rods, after evacuating a sufficient volume of air from the probe rods. The other method involves collecting a sample through tubing attached by an adaptor to the bottom probe section. Correctly used, the latter method provides more reliable results.

Slotted lengths of probe can be used to collect groundwater samples if the probe rods can be driven to the water table. Groundwater samples are collected using either a peristaltic pump or a small bailer.

# 3.0 SAMPLE PRESERVATION, CONTAINERS, HANDLING AND STORAGE

Refer to specific ERT SOPs for procedures appropriate to the matrix, parameters and sampling objector.

Applicable ERT SOPs include:

ERT #2012, Soil Sampling

ERT #2007, Groundwater Well Sampling

ERT #2042, Soil Gas Sampling

# 4.0 INTERFERENCES AND POTENTIAL PROBLEMS

A preliminary site survey should identify areas to be avoided with the truck. All underground utilities should be located and avoided during sampling. Begin sampling activities with an adequate fuel supply.

Decontamination of sampling tubes, probe rods, adaptors, non-expendable points and other equipment that contacts the soil is necessary to prevent crosscontamination of samples. During sampling, the bottom portion and outside of the sampling tubes can be contaminated with soil from other depth intervals.

Care must be taken to prevent soil which does not represent the sampled interval form being incorporated into the sample. Excess soil should be carefully wiped from the outside surface of the sampling tube and the bottom 3 inches of the sample should be discarded before extruding the sample into a sample jar.

The amount of sample to be collected and the proper sample container type (i.e., glass, plastic), chemical preservation, and storage requirements are dependent upon the parameter(s) of interest. Guidelines for the containment, preservation, handling and storage of soil-gas samples are described in ERT SOP #2042, Soil-Gas Sampling.

Obtaining sufficient volume of soil for multiple analyses from one sample location may present a problem. The Geoprobe<sup>TM</sup> soil sampling system recovers a limited volume of soil and it is not possible to reenter the same hole and collect additional soil. When multiple analyses are to be performed on soil samples collected with the Geoprobe<sup>TM</sup>, it is important that the relative importance of the analyses be identified. Identifying the order of importance will ensure that the limited sample volume will be used for the most crucial analyses.

### 5.0 EQUIPMENT/APPARATUS

Sampling with the Geoprobe<sup>TM</sup> involves use of the equipment listed below. Some of the equipment is used for all sample types, others are specific to soil (S), soil gas (SG), or groundwater (GW) as noted.

- C Geoprobe<sup>TM</sup> sampling device
- C Threaded probe rods (36", 24", and 12" lengths)
- C Drive Caps
- C Pull Caps
- C Rod Extractor
- C Expendable Point Holders
- C Expendable Drive Points
- C Solid Drive Points
- C Extension Rods
- C Extension Rod Couplers
- C Extension Rod Handle
- C Hammer Anvil
- C Hammer Latch
- C Hammer Latch Tool
- C Drill Steels
- Carbide-Tipped Drill Bit

- C Mill-Slotted Well Point (GW)
- C Threaded Drive Point (GW)
- C Well Mini-Bailer (GW)
- C Tubing Bottom Check Valve (GW)
- C 3/8" O.D. Low Density Polyethylene Tubing (GW, SG)
- C Gas Sampling Adaptor and Cap (SG)
- C Teflon Tape
- C Neoprene "O" Rings (SG)
- C Vacuum System (mounted in vehicle) (SG)
- C Piston Tip (S)
- C Piston Rod (S)
- C Piston Stop (S)
- C Sample Tube (11.5" in length) (S)
- C Vinyl Ends Caps (S)
- C Sample Extruder (S)
- C Extruder Pistons (Wooden Dowels) (S)
- C Wire Brush
- C Brush Adapters
- Cleaning Brush (Bottle)

### 6.0 REAGENTS

Decontamination solutions are specified in ERT SOP #2006, Sampling Equipment Decontamination.

### 7.0 PROCEDURES

Portions of the following sections have been condensed from the Model 5400 Geoprobe<sup>TM</sup> Operations Manual(1). Refer to this manual for more detailed information concerning equipment specifications, general maintenance, tools, throttle control, clutch pump, GSK-58 Hammer, and trouble-shooting. A copy of this manual will be maintained with the Geoprobe<sup>TM</sup> and on file in the Quality Assurance (QA) office.

# 7.1 Preparation

- 1. Determine extent of the sampling effort, sample matrices to be collected, and types and amounts of equipment and supplies required to complete the sampling effort.
- 2. Obtain and organize necessary sampling and monitoring equipment.
- 3. Decontaminate or pre-clean equipment, and ensure that it is in working order.
- 4. Perform a general site survey prior to site

- entry in accordance with the site-specific Health and Safety Plan.
- 5. Use stakes or flagging to identify and mark all sampling locations. All sample locations should be cleared for utilities prior to sampling.

# 7.2 Setup of Geoprobe<sup>TM</sup>

- 1. Back carrier vehicle to probing location.
- 2. Shift the vehicle to park and shut off ignition.
- Set parking brake and place chocks under rear tires.
- 4. Attach exhaust hoses so exhaust blows downwind of the sampling location (this is particularly important during soil gas sampling).
- 5. Start engine using the remote ignition at the Geoprobe<sup>TM</sup> operator position.
- 6. Activate hydraulic system by turning on the Electrical Control Switch located on the Geoprobe™ electrical control panel (Figure 1, Appendix A). When positioning the probe, always use the SLOW speed. The SLOW speed switch is located on the hydraulic control panel (Figure 2, Appendix A).

# Important: Check for clearance on vehicle roof before folding $Geoprobe^{TM}$ out of the carrier vehicle.

- 7. Laterally extend the Geoprobe<sup>TM</sup> from the vehicle as far as possible by pulling the EXTEND control lever toward the back of the vehicle while the Geoprobe<sup>TM</sup> is horizontal.
- 8. Using the FOOT control, lower the Derrick Slide so it is below cylinder (A) before folding the Geoprobe<sup>TM</sup> out of the carrier vehicle (Figure 3, Appendix A). This will ensure clearance at the roof of the vehicle.
- 9. Use the FOLD, FOOT, and EXTEND controls to place Geoprobe<sup>TM</sup> to the exact

- probing location. Never begin probing in the fully extended position.
- 10. Using the FOLD control, adjust the long axis of the probe cylinder so that it is perpendicular (visually) to the ground surface.
- 11. Using the FOOT control, put the weight of the vehicle on the probe unit. Do not raise the rear of the vehicle more than six inches.

Important: Keep rear vehicle wheels on the ground surface when transferring the weight of the vehicle to the probe unit. Otherwise, vehicle may shift when probing begins.

12. When the probe axis is vertical and the weight of the vehicle is on the probe unit, probing is ready to begin.

# 7.3 Drilling Through Surface Pavement or Concrete

- 1. Position carrier vehicle to drilling location.
- 2. Fold unit out of carrier vehicle.
- 3. Deactivate hydraulics.
- 4. Insert carbide-tipped drill bit into hammer.
- 5. Activate HAMMER ROTATION control by turning knob counter-clockwise (Figure 4, Appendix A). This allows the drill bit to rotate when the HAMMER control is pressed.
- 6. Press down on HAMMER control to activate counterclockwise rotation.
- 7. Both the HAMMER control and the PROBE control must be used when drilling through the surface (Figure 4, Appendix A). Fully depress the HAMMER control, and incrementally lower the bit gradually into the pavement by periodically depressing the PROBE control.
- 8. When the surface has been penetrated, turn the HAMMER Control Valve knob

clockwise to deactivate hammer rotation and remove the drill bit from the HAMMER.

Important: Be sure to deactivate the rotary action before driving probe rods.

# 7.4 Probing

- 1. Position the carrier vehicle to the desired sampling location and set the vehicle parking brake.
- 2. Deploy Geoprobe<sup>TM</sup> Sampling Device.
- 3. Make sure the hydraulic system is turned off.
- 4. Lift up latch and insert hammer anvil into hammer push latch back in (Figure 5, Appendix A).
- 5. Thread the drive cap onto the male end of the probe rod.
- 6. Thread an expendable point holder onto the other end of the first probe rod.
- Slip an expendable drive point into point holder.
- 8. Position the leading probe rod with expendable drive point in the center of the derrick foot and directly below the hammer anvil.

Important: Positioning the first probe rod is critical in order to drive the probe rod vertically. Therefore, both the probe rod and the probe cylinder shaft must be in the vertical position (Figure 6, Appendix A)

9. To begin probing, activate the hydraulics and push the PROBE Control downward. When advancing the first probe rod, always use the SLOW speed. Many times the probe rods can be advanced using only the weight of the carrier vehicle. When this is the case, only the PROBE control is used.

Important: When advancing rods, always keep the probe rods parallel to the probe cylinder shaft (Figure 6, Appendix A).

This is done by making minor adjustments with the FOLD control. Failure to keep probe rods parallel to probe cylinder shaft may result in broken rods and increased difficulty in achieving desired sampling depth.

# 7.5 Probing - Percussion Hammer

The percussion hammer must be used in situations where the weight of the vehicle is not sufficient to advance the probe rods.

- Make sure the Hammer Rotation Valve is closed.
- 2. Using the PROBE control to advance the rod, press down the HAMMER control to allow percussion to drive the rods (Figure 2, Appendix A).

Important: Always keep static weight on the probe rod or the rod will vibrate and chatter while you are hammering, causing rod threads to fracture and break.

- Keep the hammer tight to the drive cap so the rod will not vibrate.
- 4. Periodically stop hammering and check if the probe rods can be advanced by pushing only.
- 5. Any time the downward progress of the probe rods is refused, the derrick foot may lift off of the ground surface. When this happens, reduce pressure on the PROBE control. Do not allow the foot to rise more than six inches off the ground or the vehicle's wheels may lift off the ground surface, causing the vehicle to shift (Figure 6, Appendix A).
- 6. As the derrick foot is raised off the ground surface, the probe cylinder may not be in a perpendicular position. If this happens, use the FOLD control to correct the probe cylinder position.

## 7.6 Probing - Adding Rods

1. Standard probe rods are three feet in length. If the desired depth is more than three feet,

another rod must be threaded onto the rod that has been driven into the ground. In order to ensure a vacuum-tight seal (soil-gas sampling), two wraps of teflon tape around the thread is recommended.

2. Using the PROBE control, raise the probe cylinder as high as possible.

# Important: Always deactivate hydraulics when adding rods.

- 3. Deactivate hydraulics.
- 4. Unthread the drive cap from the probe rod that is in the ground.
- 5. Wrap teflon tape around the threads.
- 6. Thread the drive cap onto the male end of the next probe rod to be used.
- 7. After threading the drive cap onto the rod to be added, thread the rod onto the probe rod that has been driven into the ground. Make sure threads have been teflon taped. Continue probing.
- 8. Continue these steps until the desired sampling depth has been reached.

# 7.7 Probing/Pulling Rods

- 1. Once the probe rods have been driven to depth, they can also be pulled using the  $Geoprobe^{TM}$  Machine.
- 2. Turn off the hydraulics.
- 3. Lift up latch and take the hammer anvil out of the hammer.
- 4. Replace the drive cap from the last probe rod driven with a pull cap.
- 5. Lift up the hammer latch.
- 6. Activate the hydraulics.
- 7. Hold down on the PROBE control, and move the probe cylinder down until the latch can be closed over the pull cap.

Important: If the latch will not close over the pull cap, adjust the derrick assembly by using the extend control. This will allow you to center the pull cap directly below the hammer latch.

8. Retract the probe rods by pulling up on the PROBE control.

Important: Do not raise the probe cylinder all the way when pulling probe rods or it will be impossible to detach a rod that has been pulled out. However, it is necessary to raise the probe cylinder far enough to allow the next probe section to be pulled.

- 9. After retracting the first probe rod, lower the probe cylinder only slightly to ease the pressure off of the hammer latch.
- 10. Attach a clamping device to the base of the rods where it meets the ground to prevent rods from falling back into the hole.
- 11. Raise the hammer latch.
- 12. Hold the PROBE control up and raise the probe cylinder as high as possible.
- 13. Unthread the pull cap from the retracted rod.
- 14. Unthread the retracted rod.
- 15. Thread the pull cap onto the next rod that is to be pulled.
- 16. Continue these steps until all the rods are retracted from the hole.
- 17. Decontaminate all portions of the equipment that have been in contact with the soil, soil gas and groundwater.

# 7.8 Soil-Gas Sampling Without Interior Tubing

- 1. Follow procedures outlined in Sections 7.1 through 7.6.
- 2. Remove hammer anvil from hammer.

- 3. Thread on pull cap to end of probe rod.
- Retract rod approximately six inches. Retraction of the rod disengages expendable drive point and allows for soil vapor to enter rod.
- 5. Unthread pull cap and replace it with a gas sampling cap. Cap is furnished with barbed hose connector.

# Important: Shut engine off before taking sample (exhaust fumes can cause faulty sample data).

- Turn vacuum pump on and allow vacuum to build in tank.
- 7. Open line control valve. For each rod used, purge 300 liters of volume. Example: Three rods used = 900 liters = .900 on gauge.
- 8. After achieving sufficient purge volume, close valve and allow sample line pressure gauge to return to zero. This returns sample train to atmospheric pressure.
- 9. The vapor sample can now be taken.
  - 1. Pinch hose near gas sampling cap to prevent any outside vapors from entering the rods.
  - 2. Insert syringe needle into center of barbed hose connector and withdraw vapor sample.
- 10. To maintain suction at the sampling location, periodically drain the vacuum tank.
- 11. To remove rods, follow procedures outlined in Section 7.7.

## 7.9 Soil-Gas Sampling With Post-Run Tubing (PRT)

1. Follow procedures outlined in Sections 7.1 through 7.6.

- 2. Retract rod approximately six inches. Retraction of rod disengages expendable drive point and allows for soil vapor to enter rod.
- 3. Remove pull cap from the end of the probe rod.
- 4. Position the Geoprobe<sup>TM</sup> to allow room to work.
- 5. Secure PRT Tubing Adapter with "O" Ring to selected tubing.
- 6. Insert the adapter end of the tubing down the inside diameter of the probe rods.
- 7. Feed the tubing down the hole until it hits bottom on the expendable point holder. Cut the tubing approximately two feet from the top probe rod.
- 8. Grasp excess tubing and apply some downward pressure while turning it in a counter-clockwise motion to engage the adapter threads with the expendable point holder.
- 9. Pull up lightly on the tubing to test engagement of threads.
- 10. Connect the outer end of the tubing to silicon tubing and vacuum hose (or other sampling apparatus).
- 11. Follow the appropriate sampling procedure (ERT SOP #2042, Soil Gas Sampling) to collect a soil-gas sample.
- 12. After collecting a sample, disconnect the tubing from the vacuum hose or sampling system.
- 13. Pull up firmly on the tubing until it releases from the adapter at the bottom of the hole.
- 14. Extract the probe rods from the ground and recover the expendable point holder with the attached adapter.

15. Inspect the "O"-ring at the base of the adapter to verify that proper sealing was achieved during sampling. The "O"-ring should be compressed.

Note: If the "O"-ring is not compressed, vapors from within the probe sections may have been collected rather than vapors from the intended sample interval.

#### 7.10 Soil Sampling

- 1. Follow procedures outlined in Sections 7.1 through 7.6.
- 2. Assemble soil-sampling tube.
  - 1. Thread piston rod into piston tip.
  - 2. Insert piston tip into sample tube, seating piston tip into cutting edge of sample tube.
  - 3. Thread drive head into threaded end of sample tube.
  - 4. Thread piston stop pin into drive head. Stop pin should be tightened with wrench so that it exerts pressure against the piston rod.
- Attach assembled sampler onto leading probe rod.
- 4. Drive the sampler with the attached probe rods to the top of the interval to be sampled.
- 5. Move probe unit back from the top of the probe rods to allow work room.
- 6. Remove drive cap and lower extension rods into inside diameter of probe rods using couplers to join rods together.
- Attach extension rod handle to top extension rod.
- 8. Rotate extension rod handle clockwise until the leading extension rod is threaded into the piston stop in downhole.
- 9. Continue to rotate extension rod handle clockwise until reverse-threaded stop-pin has disengaged from the drive head.

- 10. Remove extension rods and attached stop-pin from the probe rods.
- 11. Replace drive cap onto top probe rod.
- 12. Mark the top probe rod with a marker or tape at the appropriate distance above the ground surface (dependent on sample tube length).
- 13. Drive probe rods and sampler the designated distance. Be careful not to overdrive the sampler which could compact the soil sample in the tube, making it difficult to extrude.

Important: Documentation of sample location should include both surface and subsurface identifiers. Example: Correct Method - Sample Location S-6, 12.0' - 13.0'. Incorrect Method - Sample Location S-6, 12.0'.

- 14. Retract probe rods from the hole and recover the sample tube. Inspect the sample tube to confirm that a sample was recovered.
- 15. Disassemble sampler. Remove all parts.
- 16. Position extruder rack on the foot of the Geoprobe<sup>TM</sup> derrick.
- 17. Insert sample tube into extruder rack with the cutting end up.
- 18. Insert hammer anvil into hammer.
- 19. Position the extruder piston (wood dowel) and push sample out of the tube using the PROBE control on the Geoprobe<sup>TM</sup>. Collect the sample as it is extruded in an appropriate sample container.

Caution: use care when performing this task. Apply downward pressure gradually. Use of excessive force could result in injury to operator or damage to tools. Make sure proper diameter extruder piston is used.

20. To remove rods follow procedures outlined in Section 7.7.

#### 7.11 Groundwater Sampling

- 1. Follow Sections 7.1 thorough 7.6 with the following exception: the Mill-Slotted Well Rod with attached threaded drive point should be the first section probed into the ground. Multiple sections of mill-slotted well rods can be used to provide a greater vertical section into which groundwater can flow.
- 2. Probe to a depth at which groundwater is expected.
- 3. Remove Drive Cap and insert an electric water-level indicator to determine if water has entered the slotted sections of probe rod. Refer to ERT SOP #2043, Water Level Measurement, to determine water level.
- If water is not detected in the probe rods, replace the drive cap and continue probing. Stop after each additional probe length and determine if groundwater has entered the slotted rods.
- 5. After the probe rods have been driven into the saturated zone, sufficient time should be allowed for the water level in the probe rods to stabilize.

Note: It will be difficult if not impossible to collect a groundwater sample in aquifer material small enough to pass through the slots (<0.02 inch diameter).

6. Groundwater samples may be collected with the 20-mL well Mini-Bailer or a pumping device. If samples are being collected for volatile organic analysis (VOA), the 20-mL Well Mini-Bailer should be used. If samples are being collected for a variety of analyses, VOA samples should be collected first using the bailer. Remaining samples can be collected by pumping water to the surface. Withdrawing water with the pump is more efficient than collecting water with the 20-mL well Mini-Bailer.

Important: Documentation of sample location should include both surface and subsurface identifiers. Example: Sample Location GW-6, 17'-21' bgs, water level in

probe rods is 17 feet bgs, and the leading section of probe rod is 21 feet bgs. The water sample is from this zone, not from 17 feet bgs or 21 feet bgs.

7. Remove rods following procedures outlined in Section 7.7.

#### 8.0 CALCULATIONS

Calculating Vapor Purge Volume for Soil-Gas Sampling without Interior Tubing

Volume of Air to be Purged (Liters) = 300 x Number of Rods in the Ground

Volume in Liters/1000 = Reading on Vacuum Pump Instrument Gauge

#### 9.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE/ QUALITY CONTROL

The following general QA procedures apply:

- 1. All data must be documented on field data sheets or within site logbooks.
- 2. All instrumentation must be operated in accordance with operating instructions as supplied by the manufacturer, unless otherwise specified in the work plan. Equipment checkout and calibration activities must occur prior sampling/operation and they must be documented.

#### 10.0 DATA VALIDATION

This section is not applicable to this SOP.

#### 11.0 HEALTH AND SAFETY

When working with potentially hazardous materials, follow U.S. EPA, OSHA and the REAC site specific Health and Safety Plan. The following is a list of health and safety precautions which specifically apply to  $Geoprobe^{TM}$  operation.

1. Always put vehicle in "park", set emergency the brake, and place chocks under the tires, before engaging remote ignition.

- 2. If vehicle is parked on a loose or soft surface, do not fully raise rear of vehicle with probe foot, as vehicle may fall or move.
- 3. Always extend the probe unit out from the vehicle and deploy the foot to clear vehicle roof line before folding the probe unit out.
- Operators should wear OSHA approved steel-toed shoes and keep feet clear of probe foot.
- Operator should wear ANSI approved hard hats.
- 6. Only one person should operate the probe machine and the assemble or disassemble probe rods and accessories.
- 7. Never place hands on top of a rod while it is under the machine.
- 8. Turn off the hydraulic system while changing rods, inserting the hammer anvil, or attaching accessories.
- Operator must stand on the control side of the probe machine, clear of the probe foot and mast, while operating controls.
- 10. Wear safety glasses at all times during the operation of this machine.
- 11. Never continue to exert downward pressure on the probe rods when the probe foot has risen six inches off the ground.
- 12. Never exert enough downward pressure on a probe rod so as to lift the rear tires of the vehicle off the ground.

- 13. Always remove the hammer anvil or other tool from the machine before folding the machine to the horizontal position.
- 14. The vehicle catalytic converter is hot and may present a fire hazard when operating over dry grass or combustibles.
- 15. Geoprobe<sup>™</sup> operators must wear ear protection. OSHA approved ear protection for sound levels exceeding 85 dba is recommended.
- 16. Locations of buried or underground utilities and services must be known before starting to drill or probe.
- 17. Shut down the hydraulic system and stop the vehicle engine before attempting to clean or service the equipment.
- 18. Exercise extreme caution when using extruder pistons (wooden dowels) to extrude soil from sample tubes. Soil in the sample tube may be compacted to the point that the extruder piston will break or shatter before it will push the sample out.
- 19. A dry chemical fire extinguisher (Type ABC) should be kept with the vehicle at <u>all</u> times.

#### 12.0 REFERENCES

- Model 5400 Geoprobe<sup>TM</sup> Operations Manual. Geoprobe<sup>TM</sup> Systems, Salina, Kansas. July 27, 1990.
- 2. Geoprobe<sup>TM</sup> Systems 1995-96 Tools and Equipment Catalog.

## APPENDIX A

FIGURE 1. Electrical Control Panel

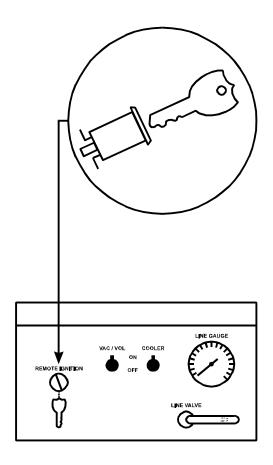


FIGURE 2. Hydraulic Control Panel

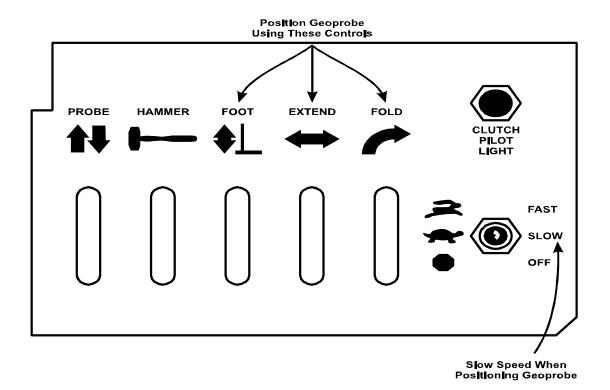


FIGURE 3. Deployment of Geoprobe $^{TM}$  from Sampling Vehicle

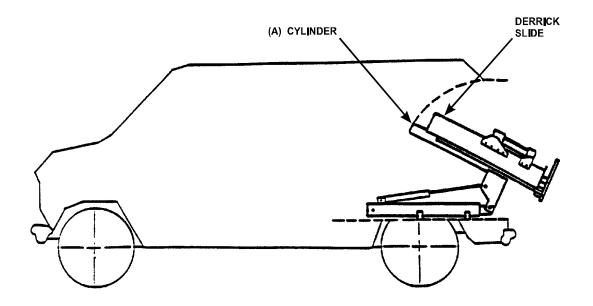


FIGURE 4. Geoprobe™ Setup for Drilling Through Concrete and Pavement

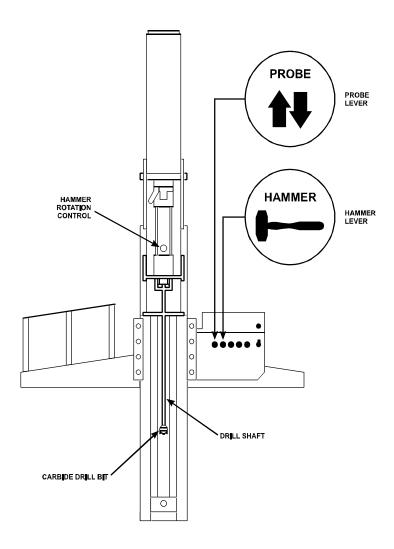


FIGURE 5. Inserting Hammer Anvil

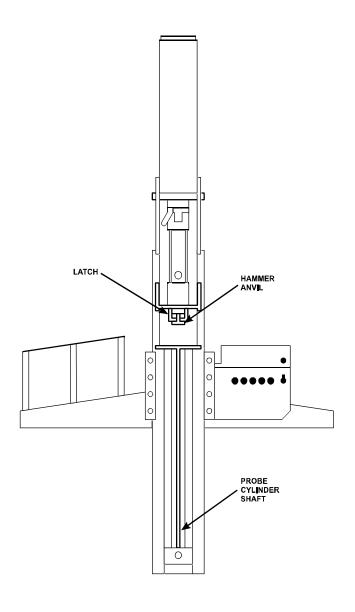
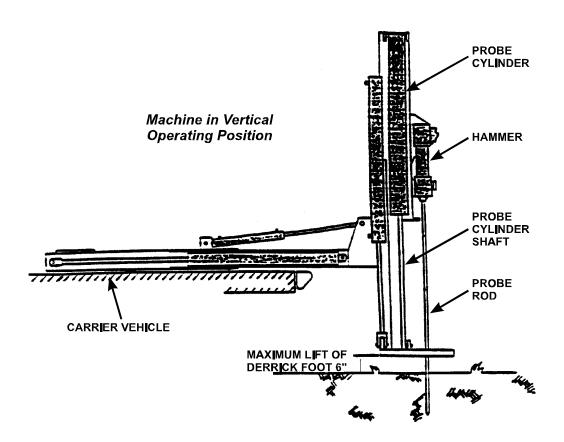


FIGURE 6. Probe Cylinder Shaft and Probe Rod - Parallel and Vertical

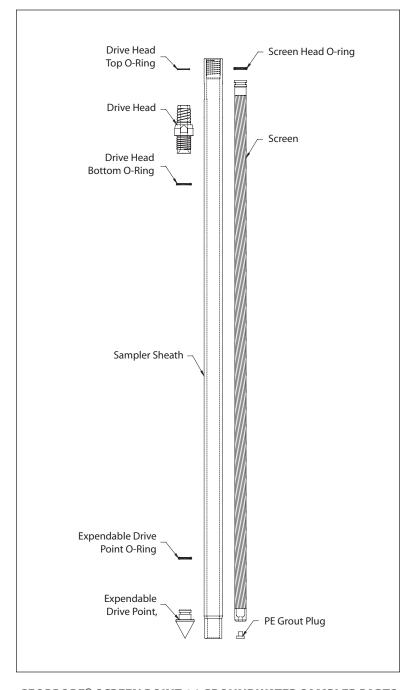


## GEOPROBE® SCREEN POINT 16 GROUNDWATER SAMPLER

#### **STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE**

**Technical Bulletin No. MK3142** 

PREPARED: November, 2006



**GEOPROBE® SCREEN POINT 16 GROUNDWATER SAMPLER PARTS** 



Geoprobe® and Geoprobe Systems®, Macro-Core® and Direct Image® are Registered Trademarks of Kejr, Inc., Salina, Kansas

Screen Point 16 Groundwater Sampler is manufactured under U.S. Patent 5,612,498

COPYRIGHT© 2006 by Kejr, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopy, recording, or any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from Kejr, Inc.

#### 1.0 OBJECTIVE

The objective of this procedure is to drive a sealed stainless steel or PVC screen to depth, deploy the screen, obtain a representative water sample from the screen interval, and grout the probe hole during abandonment. The Screen Point 16 Groundwater Sampler enables the operator to conduct abandonment grouting that meets American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Method D 5299 requirements for decommissioning wells and borings for environmental activities (ASTM 1993).

#### 2.0 BACKGROUND

#### 2.1 Definitions

**Geoprobe®:** A brand name of high quality, hydraulically powered machines that utilize both static force and percussion to advance sampling and logging tools into the subsurface. The Geoprobe® brand name refers to both machines and tools manufactured by Geoprobe Systems®, Salina, Kansas. Geoprobe® tools are used to perform soil core and soil gas sampling, groundwater sampling and monitoring, soil conductivity and contaminant logging, grouting, and materials injection.

**Screen Point 16 (SP16) Groundwater Sampler:** A direct push device consisting of a PVC or stainless steel screen that is driven to depth within a sealed, steel sheath and then deployed for the collection of representative groundwater samples. The assembled SP16 Sampler is approximately 51.5 inches (1308 mm) long with an OD of 1.625 inches (41 mm). Upon deployment, up to 41 inches (1041 mm) of screen can be exposed to the formation. The Screen Point 16 Groundwater Sampler is designed for use with 1.5-inch probe rods and machines equipped with the more powerful GH60 Hydraulic Hammer. Operators with GH40 Series hammers may chose to use this sampler in soils where driving is difficult.

**Rod Grip Pull System:** An attachment mounted on the hydraulic hammer of a direct push machine which makes it possible to retract the tool string with extension rods or flexible tubing protruding from the top of the probe rods. The Rod Grip Pull System includes a pull block with rod grip jaws that are bolted directly to the machine. A removable handle assembly straddles the tool string while hooking onto the pull block to effectively grip the probe rods as the hammer is raised. A separate handle assembly is required for each probe rod diameter.

#### 2.2 Discussion

In this procedure, the assembled Screen Point 16 Groundwater Sampler (Fig. 2.1A) is threaded onto the leading end of a Geoprobe® probe rod and advanced into the subsurface with a Geoprobe® direct push machine. Additional probe rods are added incrementally and advanced until the desired sampling interval is reached. While the sampler is advanced to depth, O-ring seals at each rod joint, the drive head, and the expendable drive point provide a watertight system. This system eliminates the threat of formation fluids entering the screen before deployment and assures sample integrity.

Once at the desired sampling interval, extension rods are sent downhole until the leading rod contacts the bottom of the sampler screen. The tool string is then retracted approximately 44 inches (1118 mm) while the screen is held in place with the extension rods (Fig. 2.1B). As the tool string is retracted, the expendable point is released from the sampler sheath. The tool string and sheath may be retracted the full length of the screen or as little as a few inches if a small sampling interval is desired.

There are three types of screens that can be used in the Screen Point 16 Groundwater Sampler. Two of the these, a stainless steel screen with a standard slot size of 0.004 inches (0.10 mm) and a PVC screen with a standard slot size of 0.010 inches (0.25 mm), are recovered with the tool string after sampling. The third screen is also manufactured from PVC with a standard slot size of 0.010 inches (0.25 mm), but is designed to be left downhole when sampling is complete. This disposable screen has an exposed screen length of approximately 43 inches (1092 mm). The two screens that are recovered with the sampler both have an exposed screen length of approximately 41 inches (1041 mm).

(continued on following page)

An O-ring on the head of the stainless steel screens maintains a seal at the top of the screen. As a result, any liquid entering the sampler during screen deployment must first pass through the screen. PVC screens do not require an O-ring because the tolerance between the screen head and sampler sheath is near that of the screen slot size.

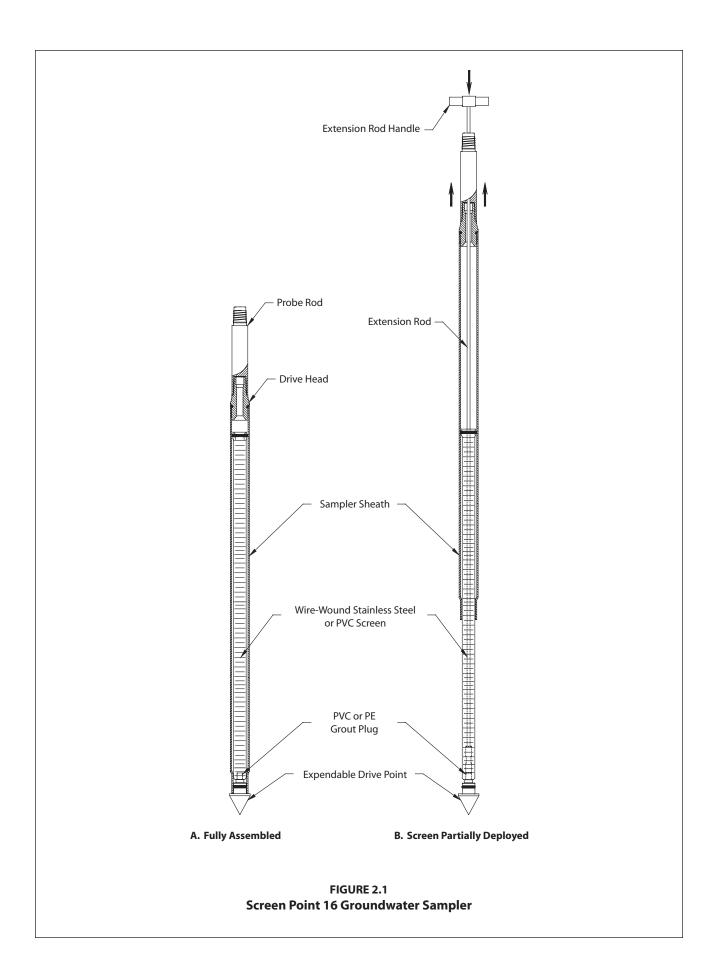
The screens are constructed such that flexible tubing, a mini-bailer, or a small-diameter bladder pump can be inserted into the screen cavity. This makes direct sampling possible from anywhere within the saturated zone. A removable plug in the lower end of the screens allows the user to grout as the sampler is extracted for further use.

Groundwater samples can be obtained in a number of ways. A common method utilizes polyethylene (TB25L) or Teflon® (TB25T) tubing and a Check Valve Assembly (GW4210). The check valve (with check ball) is attached to one end of the tubing and inserted down the casing until it is immersed in groundwater. Water is pumped through the tubing and to the ground surface by oscillating the tubing up and down.

An alternative means of collecting groundwater samples is to attach a peristaltic or vacuum pump to the tubing. This method is limited in that water can be pumped to the surface from a maximum depth of approximately 26 feet (8 m). Another technique for groundwater sampling is to use a stainless steel Mini-Bailer Assembly (GW41). The mini-bailer is lowered down the inside of the casing below the water level where it fills with water and is then retrieved from the casing.

The latest option for collecting groundwater from the SP16 sampler is to utilize a Geoprobe® MB470 Series Mechanical Bladder Pump (MBP)\*. The MBP may be used to meet requirements of the low-flow sampling protocol (Puls and Barcelona 1996, ASTM 2003). Through participation in a U.S. EPA Environmental Technology Verification study, it was confirmed that the MB470 can provide representative samples (EPA 2003).

\*The Mechanical Bladder Pump is manufactured under U.S. Patent No. 6,877,965 issued April 12, 2005.



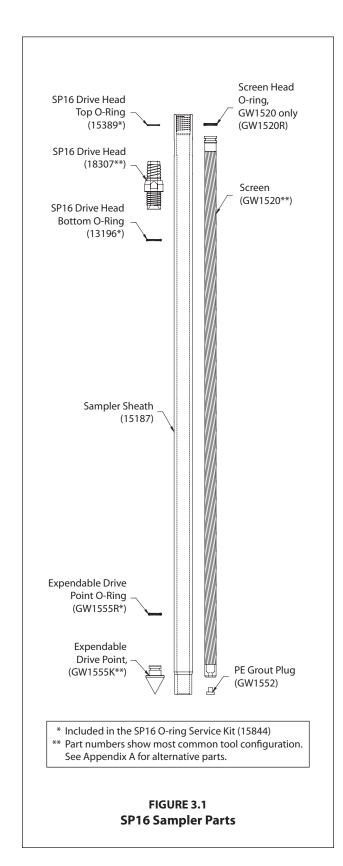
#### 3.0 TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

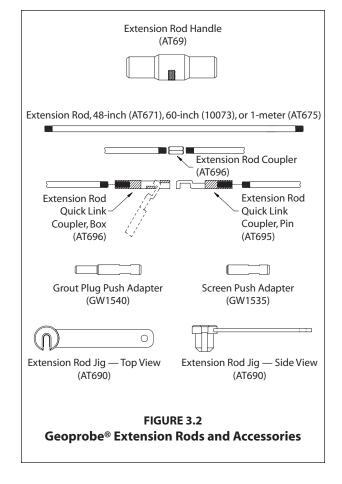
The following tools and equipment can be used to successfully recover representative groundwater samples with the Geoprobe® Screen Point 16 Groundwater Sampler. Refer to Figures 3.1 and 3.2 for identification of the specified parts. Tools are listed below for the most common SP16 / 1.5-inch probe rod configurations. Additional parts for optional rod sizes and accessories are listed in Appendix A.

SP16 Sampler Parts	Part Number
SP16 Sampler SheathSP16 Drive Head, 0.5-inch bore, 1.5-inch rods*	
SP16 O-ring Service Kit, 1.5-inch rods (includes 4 each of the O-ring packets below)	
O-rings for Top of SP16 Drive Head, 1.5-inch rods only (Pkt. of 25)	
O-rings for Top of SP16 Drive Head, 1.5-Inch Tods only (Pkt. of 25)	
O-rings for GW1520 Screen Head (Pkt. of 25)	
O-rings for SP16 Expendable Drive Point (Pkt. of 25)	
Screen, Wire-Wound Stainless Steel, 4-Slot*	
Grout Plugs, PE (Pkg. of 25)	
Expendable Drive Points, steel, 1.625-inch OD (Pkg. of 25)*	GW 1555K
Screen Point 16 Groundwater Sampler Kit, 1.5-inch Probe Rods (includes 1 each of:	15770
15187, 18307, 15844, GW1520, GW1535, GW1540, GW1555K, and GW1552K)	15//0
Probe Rods and Probe Rod Accessories	<b>Part Number</b>
Drive Cap, 1.5-inch probe rods, threadless, (for GH60 Hammer)	12787
Pull Cap, 1.5-inch probe rods	
Probe Rod, 1.5-inch x 60-inch*	
Extension Rods and Extension Rod Accessories	Part Number
Screen Push Adapter	
Grout Plug Push Adapter	
Extension Rod, 60-inch*	
Extension Rod Coupler	
Extension Rod Handle	AT69
Extension Rod Jig	AT690
Extension Rod Quick Link Coupler, pin	
Extension Rod Quick Link Coupler, box	AT696
Grout Accessories	Part Number
Grout Nozzle, for 0.375-inch OD tubing	
High-Pressure Nylon Tubing, 0.375-inch OD / 0.25-inch ID, 100-ft. (30 m)	
Grout Machine, self-contained*	
Grout System Accossories Package, 1.5-inch rods	
Groundwater Purging and Sampling Accessories	Part Number
Polyethylene Tubing, 0.375-inch OD, 500 ft.*	
Check Valve Assembly, 0.375-inch OD Tubing*	
Water Level Meter, 0.438-inch OD Probe, 100 ft. cable*	
Mechanical Bladder Pump**	
Mini Bailer Assembly, stainless steel	GW41
Additional Tools	Part Number
Adjustable Wrench, 6.0-inch	
Adjustable Wrench, 10.0-inch	
Pipe Wrenches	

<sup>\*</sup> See Appendix A for additional tooling options.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Refer to the Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) for the Mechanical Bladder Pump (Technical Bulletin No. MK3013) for additional tooling needs.





#### 4.0 OPERATION

#### 4.1 Basic Operation

The SP16 sampler utilize a stainless steel or PVC screen which is encased in an alloy steel sampler sheath. An expendable drive point is placed in the lower end of the sheath while a drive head is attached to the top. O-rings on the drive head and expendable point provide a watertight sheath which keeps contaminants out of the system as the sampler is driven to depth.

Once the sampling interval is reached, extension rods equipped with a screen push adapter are inserted down the ID of the probe rods. The tool string is then retracted up to 44 inches (1118 mm) while the screen is held in place with the extension rods. The system is now ready for groundwater sampling. When sampling is complete, a removable plug in the bottom of the screen allows for grouting below the sampler as the tool string is retrieved.

#### 4.2 Sampler Options

The Screen Point 15 and Screen Point 16 Groundwater Samplers are nearly identical. Subtle differences in the design of the SP16 sampler make it more durable than the earlier SP15 system. Operators of GH60-equipped machines should always utilize SP16 tooling. Operators of machines equipped with GH40 Series hammers may also choose SP16 tooling when sampling in difficult probing conditions.

A 1.75-inch OD Expendable Drive Point (17066K) and Disposable PVC Screen (16089) provide two useful options for the SP16 sampler. The 1.75-inch drive point may be used when soil conditions make it difficult to remove the sampler after driving to depth. The disposable PVC screen may be left downhole after sampling (when regulations permit) to eliminate the time required for screen decontamination.

#### 4.3 Decontamination

In order to collect representative groundwater samples, all sampler parts must be thoroughly cleaned before and after each use. Scrub all metal parts using a stiff brush and a nonphosphate soap solution. Steam cleaning may be substituted for hand-washing if available. Rinse with distilled water and allow to air-dry before assembly.

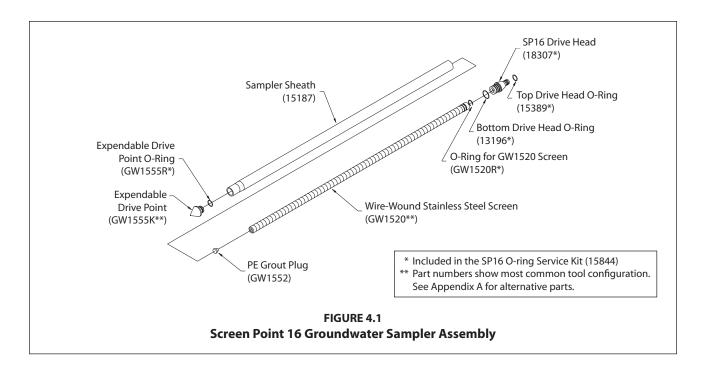
#### 4.4 SP16 Sampler Assembly (Figure 4.1)

Part numbers are listed for a standard SP16 sampler using 1.5-inch probe rods. Refer to Page 6 for screen and drive head alternatives.

- 1. Place an O-ring on a steel expendable drive point (GW1555K). Firmly seat the expendable point in the necked end of a sampler sheath (15187).
- 2. Install a PE Grout Plug (GW1552) in the bottom end of a Wire-wound Stainless Steel Screen (GW1520). Place a GW1520R O-ring in the groove on the top end of the screen.
- 3. Slide the screen inside of the sampler sheath with the grout plug toward the bottom of the sampler. Ensure that the expendable point was not displaced by the screen.
- **4.** Install a bottom O-ring (13196) on a Drive Head (18307 or 15188). Thread the drive head into the sampler sheath using an adjustable wrench if necessary to ensure complete engagement of the threads. Attach a Drive Cap (12787 or 15590) to the top of the drive head.

**NOTE:** The 18307 drive head should be used whenever possible as the smaller 0.5-inch ID provides a greater material cross-section for increased durability.

Sampler assembly is complete.

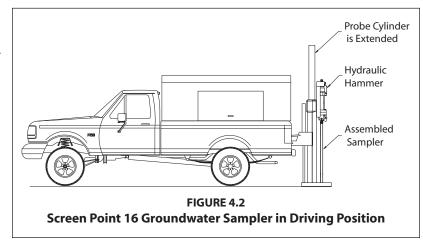


#### 4.5 Advancing the SP16 Sampler

To provide adequate room for screen deployment with the Rod Grip Pull System, the probe derrick should be extended a little over halfway out of the carrier vehicle when positioning for operation.

- **1.** Begin by placing the assembled sampler (Fig. 2.1.A) in the driving position beneath the hydraulic hammer of the direct push machine as shown in Figure 4.2.
- **2.** Advance the sampler with the throttle control at slow speed for the first few feet to ensure that the sampler is aligned properly. Switch to fast speed for the remainder of the probe stroke.
- **3.** Completely raise the hammer assembly. Remove the drive cap and place an O-ring in the top groove of the drive head. Distilled water may be used to lubricate the O-ring if needed.

Add a probe rod (length to be determined by operator) and reattach the drive cap to the rod string. Drive the sampler the entire length of the new rod with the throttle control at fast speed.



- **4.** Repeat Step 3 until the desired sampling interval is reached.
  - Approximately 12 inches (305 mm) of the last probe rod must extend above the ground surface to allow attachment of the puller assembly. A 12-inch (305 mm) rod may be added if the tool string is over-driven.
- **5.** Remove the drive cap and retract the probe derrick away from the tool string.

#### 4.6 Screen Deployment

- 1. Thread a screen push adapter (GW1535) on an extension rod of suitable length (AT671, 10073, or AT675). Attach a threaded coupler (AT68) to the other end of the extension rod. Lower the extension rod inside of the probe rod taking care not to drop it down the tool string. An extension rod jig (AT690) may be used to hold the rods.
- 2. Add extension rods until the adapter contacts the bottom of the screen. To speed up this step, it is recommended that Extension Rod Quick Links (AT695 and AT696) are used at every other rod joint.
- **3.** Ensure that at least 48 inches (1219 mm) of extension rod protrudes from the probe rod. Thread an extension rod handle (AT69) on the top extension rod.
- **4.** Maneuver the probe assembly into position for pulling.
- **5.** Raise (pull) the tool string while physically holding the screen in place with the extension rods (Fig. 4.3.B). A slight knock with the extension rod string will help to dislodge the expendable point and start the screen moving inside the sheath.

Raise the hammer and tool string about 44 inches (1118 cm) if using a GW1520 or GW1530 screen. At this point the screen head will contact the necked portion of the sampler sheath (Fig. 4.3.C.) and the extension rods will rise with the probe rods. Use care when deploying a PVC screen so as not to break the screen when it contacts the bottom of the sampler sheath.

The Disposable Screen (16089) will extend completely out of the sheath if the tool string is raised more than 45 inches (1143 mm). Measure and mark this distance on the top extension rod to avoid losing the screen during deployment.

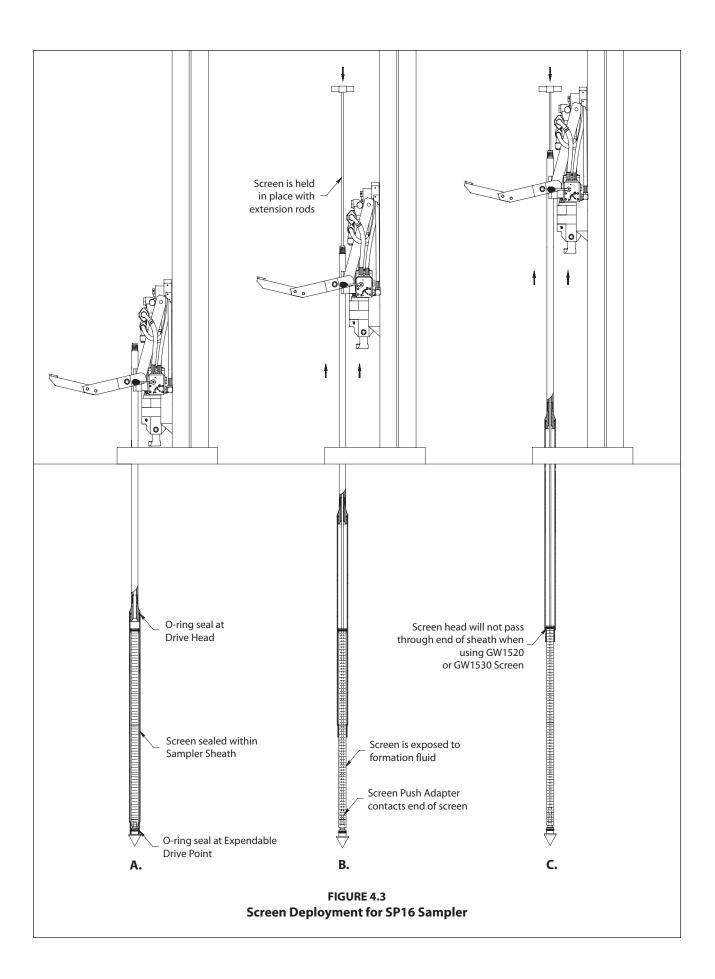
- **6.** Remove the rod grip handle, lower the hammer assembly, and retract the probe derrick. Remove the top extension rod (with handle) and top probe rod. Finally, extract all extension rods.
- **7.** Groundwater samples can now be collected with a mini-bailer, peristaltic or vacuum pump, tubing bottom check valve assembly, bladder pump, or other acceptable small diameter sampling device.

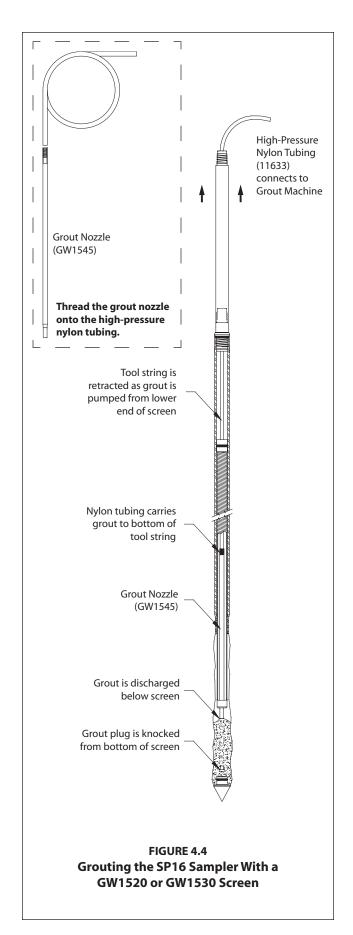
When inserting tubing or a bladder pump down the rod string, ensure that it enters the screen interval. The leading end of the tubing or bladder pump will sometimes catch at the screen head giving the illusion that the bottom of the screen has been reached. An up-and-down motion combined with rotation helps move the tubing or bladder pump past the lip and into the screen.

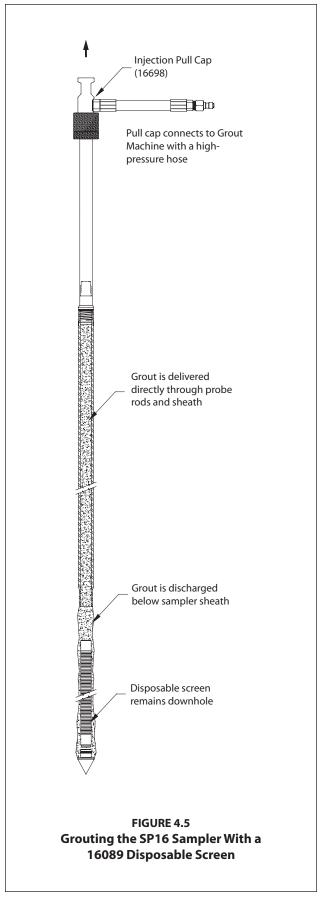
#### 4.7 Abandonment Grouting for GW1520 and GW1530 Screens

The SP16 Sampler can meet ASTM D 5299 requirements for abandoning environmental wells or borings when grouting is conducted properly. A removable grout plug makes it possible to deploy tubing through the bottom of GW1520 and GW1530 screens. A GS500 or GS1000 Grout Machine is then used to pump grout into the open probe hole as the sampler is withdrawn. The following procedure is presented as an example only and should be modified to satisfy local abandonment grouting regulations.

- 1. Maneuver the probe assembly into position for pulling. Attach the rod grip puller to the top probe rod. Raise the tool string approximately 4 to 6 inches (102 to 152 cm) to allow removal of the grout plug.
- 2. Thread the Grout Plug Push Adapter (GW1540) onto an extension rod. Insert the adapter and extension rod inside the probe rod string. Add extension rods until the adapter contacts the grout plug at the bottom of the screen. Attach the handle to the top extension rod. When the extension rods are slightly raised and lowered, a relatively soft rebound should be felt as the adapter contacts the grout plug. This is especially true when using a PVC screen.







**3.** Place a mark on the extension rod even with the top of the probe rod. Apply downward pressure on the extension rods and push the grout plug out of the screen. The mark placed on the extension rod should now be below the top of the probe rod. Remove all extension rods.

**Note:** When working with a stainless steel screen, it may be necessary to raise and quickly lower the extension rods to jar the grout plug free. When the plug is successfully removed, a metal-on-metal sensation may be noted as the extension rods are gently "bounced" within the probe rods.

4. A Grout Nozzle (GW1545) is now connected to High-Pressure Nylon Tubing (11633) and inserted down through the probe rods to the bottom of the screen (Fig. 4.4). It may be necessary to pump a small amount of clean water through the tubing during deployment to jet out sediments that settled in the bottom of the screen. Resistance will sometimes be felt as the grout nozzle passes through the drive head. Rotate the tubing while moving it up-and-down to ensure that the nozzle has reached the bottom of the screen and is not hung up on the drive head.

**Note:** All probe rods remain strung on the tubing as the tool string is pulled. Provide extra tubing length to allow sufficient room to lay the rods on the ground as they are removed. An additional 20 feet is generally enough.

- 5. Operate the grout pump while pulling the first rod with the rod grip pull system. Coordinate pumping and pulling rates so that grout fills the void left by the sampler. After pulling the first rod, release the rod grip handle, fully lower the hammer, and regrip the tool string. Unthread the top probe and slide it over the tubing placing it on the ground near the end of the tubing.
- **6.** Repeat Step 5 until the sampler is retrieved. Do not bend or kink the tubing when pulling and laying out the probe rods. Sharp bends create weak spots in the tubing which may burst when pumping grout. Remember to operate the grout pump only when pulling the rod string. The probe hole is thus filled with grout from the bottom up as the rods are extracted.
- 7. Promptly clean all probe rods and sampler parts before the grout sets up and clogs the equipment.

#### 4.8 Abandonment Grouting for the 16089 Disposable Screen

ASTM D 5299 requirements can also be met for the SP16 samplers when using the 16089 disposable screen. Because the screen remains downhole after sampling, the operator may choose either to deliver grout to the bottom of the tool string with nylon tubing or pump grout directly through the probe rods using an Injection Pull Cap (16698). A GS500 or GS1000 Grout Machine is needed to pump grout into the open probe hole as the sampler is withdrawn. The following procedure is presented as an example only and should be modified to satisfy local abandonment grouting regulations.

- 1. Maneuver the probe assembly into position for pulling with the rod grip puller.
- 2. Thread the screen push adapter onto an extension rod. Insert the adapter and extension rod inside the probe rod string. Add extension rods until the adapter contacts the bottom of the screen. Attach the handle to the top extension rod.
- **3.** The disposable screen must be extended at least 46 inches (1168 mm) to clear the bottom of the sampler sheath. Considering the length of screen deployed in Section 4.7, determine the remaining distance required to fully extend the screen from the sheath. Mark this distance on the top extension rod.
- **4.** Pull the tool string up to the mark on the top extension rod while holding the disposable screen in place.

The screen is now fully deployed and the sampler is ready for abandonment grouting. Apply grout to the bottom of the tool string during retrieval using either flexible tubing (as described in Section 4.7) or an injection pull cap (Fig. 4.5). This section continues with a description of grouting with a pull cap.

- **5.** Remove the rod grip handle and maneuver the probe assembly directly over the tool string. Thread an Injection Pull Cap (16698) onto the top probe rod and close the hammer pull latch over the top of the pull cap.
- **6.** Connect the pull cap to a Geoprobe® grout machine using a high-pressure grout hose.
- 7. Operate the pump to fill the entire tool string with grout. When a sufficient volume has been pumped to fill the tool string, begin pulling the rods and sampler while continuing to operate the grout pump. Considering the known pump volume and sampler cross-section, time tooling withdrawal to slightly "overpump" grout into the subsurface. This will ensure that all voids are filled during sampler retrieval.

The grouting process can lubricate the probe hole sufficiently to cause the tool string to slide back downhole when disconnected from the pull cap. Prevent this by withdrawing the tool string with the rod grip puller while maintaining a connection to the grout machine with the pull cap.

#### 4.9 Retrieving the Screen Point 16 Sampler

If grouting is not required, the Screen Point 16 Sampler can be retrieved by pulling the probe rods as with most other Geoprobe® applications. The Rod Grip Pull System should be used for this process as it allows the operator to remove rods without completely releasing the tool string. This avoids having the probe rods fall back downhole when released during the pulling procedure. A standard Pull Cap (15164) may still be used if preferred. Refer to the Owner's Manual for your Geoprobe® direct push machine for specific instructions on pulling the tool string.

#### **5.0 REFERENCES**

American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM), 2003. D6771-02 Standard Practice for Low-Flow Purging and Sampling for Wells and Devices Used for Ground-Water Quality Investigations. ASTM, West Conshocken, PA. (www.astm.org)

American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM), 1993. ASTM 5299 Standard Guide for Decommissioning of Groundwater Wells, Vadose Zone Monitoring Devices, Boreholes, and Other Devices for Environmental Activities. ASTM West Conshohocken, PA. (www.astm.org)

Geoprobe Systems®, 2003, Tools Catalog, V.6.

Geoprobe Systems®, 2006, Model MB470 Mechanical Bladder Pump Standard Operating Procedure (SOP), Technical Bulletin No. MK3013.

Puls, Robert W., and Michael J. Barcelona, 1996. Ground Water Issue: Low-Flow (Minimal Drawdown) Ground Water Sampling Procedures. EPA/540/S-95/504. April.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), 2003. Environmental Technology Verification Report: Geoprobe Inc., Mechanical Bladder Pump Model MB470. Office of Research and Development, Washington, D.C. EPA/600R-03/086. August.

## Appendix A ALTERNATIVE PARTS

The following parts are available to meet unique soil conditions. See section 3.0 for a complete listing of the common tool configurations for the Geoprobe® Screen Point 16 Groundwater Sampler.

SP16 Sampler Parts and Accessories	
SP16 Drive Head, 0.625-inch bore, 1.5-inch rods	
Expendable Drive Points, aluminum, 1.625-inch OD (Pkg. of 25)	
Expendable Drive Points, steel, 1.75-inch OD (Pkg. of 25)	17066K
Screen, PVC, 10-Slot	GW1530
Screen, Disposable, PVC, 10-Slot	16089
Groundwater Purging and Sampling Accessories	Part Number
Polyethylene Tubing, 0.25-inch OD, 500 ft	TB17L
Polyethylene Tubing, 0.5-inch OD, 500 ft	TB37L
Polyethylene Tubing, 0.625-inch OD, 50 ft	TB50L
Check Valve Assembly, 0.25-inch OD Tubing	GW4240
Check Valve Assembly, 0.5-inch OD Tubing	GW4220
Check Valve Assembly, 0.625-inch OD Tubing	GW4230
Water Level Meter, 0.375-inch OD Probe, 100-ft. cable	GW2001
Water Level Meter, 0.438-inch OD Probe, 200-ft. cable	GW2002
Water Level Meter, 0.375-inch OD Probe, 200-ft. cable	GW2003
Water Level Meter, 0.438-inch OD Probe, 30-m cable	GW2005
Water Level Meter, 0.438-inch OD Probe, 60-m cable	GW2007
Water Level Meter, 0.375-inch OD Probe, 60-m cable	GE2008
Grouting Accessories	Part Number
Grout Machine, auxiliary-powered	GS500
Probe Rods, Extension Rods, and Accessories	Part Number
Probe Rod, 1.5-inch x 1-meter	
Probe Rod, 1.5-inch x 48-inch	
Drive Cap, 1.5-inch rods (for GH40 Series Hammer)	
Rod Grip Pull Handle, 1.5-inch Probe Rods (for GH40 Series Hammer)	
Extension Rod, 48-inch	
Extension Rod, 1-meter	

Equipment and tool specifications, including weights, dimensions, materials, and operating specifications included in this brochure are subject to change without notice. Where specifications are critical to your application, please consult Geoprobe Systems<sup>®</sup>.



#### SUMMA CANISTER SAMPLING

SOP#: 1704 DATE: 07/27/95 REV. #: 0.1

#### 1.0 SCOPE AND APPLICATION

The purpose of this standard operating procedure (SOP) is to describe a procedure for sampling of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in ambient air. The method is based on samples collected as whole air samples in Summa passivated stainless steel canisters. The VOCs are subsequently separated by gas chromatography (GC) and measured by mass-selective detector or multidetector techniques. This method presents procedures for sampling into canisters at final pressures both above and below atmospheric pressure (respectively referred to as pressurized and subatmospheric pressure sampling).

This method is applicable to specific VOCs that have been tested and determined to be stable when stored in pressurized and subatmospheric pressure canisters. The organic compounds that have been successfully collected in pressurized canisters by this method are listed in the Volatile Organic Compound Data Sheet (Appendix A). These compounds have been measured at the parts per billion by volume (ppbv) level.

These are standard (i.e., typically applicable) operating procedures which may be varied or changed as required, dependent on site conditions, equipment limitations or limitations imposed by the procedure or other procedure limitations. In all instances, the ultimate procedures employed should be documented and associated with the final report.

Mention of trade names or commercial products does not constitute U.S. EPA endorsement or recommendation for use.

#### 2.0 METHOD SUMMARY

Both subatmospheric pressure and pressurized sampling modes use an initially evacuated canister. Both modes may also use a mass flow controller/vacuum pump arrangement to regulate flow. With the above configuration, a sample of ambient air

is drawn through a sampling train comprised of components that regulate the rate and duration of sampling into a pre-evacuated Summa passivated canister. Alternatively, subatmospheric pressure sampling may be performed using a fixed orifice, capillary, or adjustable micrometering valve in lieu of the mass flow controller/vacuum pump arrangement for taking grab samples or short duration time-integrated samples. Usually, the alternative types of flow controllers are appropriate only in situations where screening samples are taken to assess for future sampling activities.

#### 3.0 SAMPLE PRESERVATION, CONTAINERS, HANDLING, AND STORAGE

After the air sample is collected, the canister valve is closed, an identification tag is attached to the canister, and the canister is transported to a laboratory for analysis. Upon receipt at the laboratory, the canister tag data is recorded. Sample holding times and expiration should be determined prior to initiating field activities.

## 4.0 INTERFERENCES AND POTENTIAL PROBLEMS

Contamination may occur in the sampling system if canisters are not properly cleaned before use. Additionally, all other sampling equipment (e.g., pump and flow controllers) should be thoroughly cleaned.

#### 5.0 EQUIPMENT/APPARATUS

The following equipment/apparatus (Figure 1, Appendix B) is required:

## 5.1 Subatmospheric Pressure Sampling Equipment

- 1. VOC canister sampler whole air sampler capable of filling an initially evacuated canister by action of the flow controlled pump from vacuum to near atmospheric pressure. (Andersen Samplers Inc., Model 87-100 or equivalent).
- 2. Sampling inlet line stainless steel tubing to connect the sampler to the sample inlet.
- 3. Sample canister leak-free stainless steel pressure vessels of desired volume with valve and Summa passivated interior surfaces (Scientific Instrumentation Specialist, Inc., ID 83843, Andersen Samplers, Inc., or equivalent).
- 4. Particulate matter filter 2-μm sintered stainless steel in-line filter (Nupro Co., Model SS-2F-K4-2, or equivalent).
- 5. Chromatographic grade stainless steel tubing and fittings for interconnections (Alltech Associates, Cat. #8125, or equivalent). All materials in contact with sample, analyte, and support gases should be chromatographic grade stainless steel.
- 6. Fixed orifice, capillary, or adjustable micrometering valve used in lieu of the electronic flow controller/vacuum pump for grab samples or short duration time-integrated samples.

#### **5.2** Pressurized Sampling Equipment

- 1. VOC canister sampler whole air sampler capable of filling an initially evacuated canister by action of the flow controlled pump from vacuum to near atmospheric pressure. (Andersen Samplers Inc., Model 87-100).
- 2. Sampling inlet line stainless steel tubing to connect the sampler to the sample inlet.
- 3. Sample canister leak-free stainless steel pressure vessels of desired volume with valve and Summa passivated interior

- surfaces (Scientific Instrumentation Specialist, Inc., ID 83843, Andersen Samplers, Inc., or equivalent).
- 4. Particulate matter filter 2-μm sintered stainless steel in-line filter (Nupro Co., Model SS-2F-K4-2, or equivalent).
- 5. Chromatographic grade stainless steel tubing and fittings for interconnections (Alltech Associates, Cat. #8125, or equivalent). All materials in contact with sample, analyte, and support gases should be chromatographic grade stainless steel.

#### 6.0 REAGENTS

This section is not applicable to this SOP.

#### 7.0 PROCEDURE

#### 7.1 Subatmospheric Pressure Sampling

- 7.1.1 Sampling Using a Fixed Orifice, Capillary, or Adjustable Micrometering Valve
- 1. Prior to sample collection, the appropriate information is completed on the Canister Sampling Field Data Sheet (Appendix C).
- 2. A canister, which is evacuated to 0.05 mm Hg and fitted with a flow restricting device, is opened to the atmosphere containing the VOCs to be sampled.
- 3. The pressure differential causes the sample to flow into the canister.
- 4. This technique may be used to collect grab samples (duration of 10 to 30 seconds) or time-integrated samples (duration of 12 to 24 hours). The sampling duration depends on the degree to which the flow is restricted.
- 5. A critical orifice flow restrictor will have a decrease in the flow rate as the pressure approaches atmospheric.
- 6. Upon sample completion at the location, the appropriate information is recorded on the

Canister Sampling Field Data Sheet.

- 7.1.2 Sampling Using a Mass Flow Controller/Vacuum Pump Arrangement (Andersen Sampler Model 87-100)
- 1. Prior to sample collection the appropriate information is completed on the Canister Sampling Field Data Sheet (Appendix C).
- 2. A canister, which is evacuated to 0.05 mm Hg and connected in line with the sampler, is opened to the atmosphere containing the VOCs to be sampled.
- 3. A whole air sample is drawn into the system through a stainless steel inlet tube by a direct drive blower motor assembly.
- 4. A small portion of this whole air sample is pulled from the inlet tube by a specially modified inert vacuum pump in conjunction with a mass flow controller.
- 5. The initially evacuated canister is filled by action of the flow controlled pump to near atmospheric pressure.
- 6. A digital time-program is used to pre-select sample duration and start and stop times.
- 7. Upon sample completion at the location, the appropriate information is recorded on the Canister Sampling Field Data Sheet.

#### 7.2 Pressurized Sampling

- 7.2.1 Sampling Using a Mass Flow Controller/Vacuum Pump Arrangement (Anderson Sampler Model 87-100)
- 1. Prior to sample commencement at the location, the appropriate information is completed on the Canister Sampling Field Data Sheet.
- 2. A canister, which is evacuated to 0.05 mm Hg and connected in line with the sampler, is opened to the atmosphere containing the

VOCs to be sampled.

- 3. A whole air sample is drawn into the system through a stainless steel inlet tube by a direct drive blower motor assembly.
- 4. A small portion of this whole air sample is pulled from the inlet tube by a specially modified inert vacuum pump in conjunction with a mass flow controller.
- 5. The initially evacuated canister is filled by action of the flow controlled pump to a positive pressure not to exceed 25 psig.
- 6. A digital time-programmer is used to pre-select sample duration and start and stop times.
- 7. Upon sample completion at the location, the appropriate information is recorded on the Canister Sampling Field Data Sheet.

#### 8.0 CALCULATIONS

1. A flow control device is chosen to maintain a constant flow into the canister over the desired sample period. This flow rate is determined so the canister is filled to about 88.1 kPa for subatmospheric pressure sampling or to about one atmosphere above ambient pressure for pressurized sampling over the desired sample period. The flow rate can be calculated by:

$$F \quad \frac{(P)(V)}{(T)(60)}$$

where:

F = flow rate (cm³/min)
P = final canister pressure, atmospheres absolute
V = volume of the canister (cm³)
T = sample period (hours)

For example, if a 6-L canister is to be filled to 202 kPa (two atmospheres) absolute pressure in 24 hours, the flow rate can be calculated by:

$$F = \frac{(2)(6000)}{(24)(60)} = 8.3cm^3/\text{min}$$

2. If the canister pressure is increased, a dilution factor (DF) is calculated and recorded on the sampling data sheet.

$$DF \quad \frac{Ya}{Xa}$$

where:

Xa = canister pressure (kPa, psia) absolute before dilution.

Ya = canister pressure (kPa, psia) absolute after dilution.

After sample analysis, detected VOC concentrations are multiplied by the dilution factor to determine concentration in the sampled air.

#### 9.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE/ QUALITY CONTROL

The following general quality assurance procedures apply:

- 1. All data must be documented on standard chain of custody records, field data sheets, or site logbooks.
- 2. All instrumentation must be operated in accordance with operating instructions as supplied by the manufacturer, unless otherwise specified in the work plan. Equipment checkout and calibration prior activities must occur to sampling/operation, and they must be documented.

#### 10.0 DATA VALIDATION

This section is not applicable to this SOP.

#### 11.0 HEALTH AND SAFETY

When working with potentially hazardous materials, follow U.S. EPA, OSHA, and corporate health and safety practices. Specifically, pressurizing of Summa canisters should be performed in a well ventilated room, or preferably under a fume hood. Care must be taken not to exceed 40 psi in the canisters. Canisters are under pressure, albeit only 20-30 psi, and should not be dented or punctured. They should be stored in a cool dry place and always be placed in their plastic shipping boxes during transport and storage.

#### 12.0 REFERENCES

- Ralph M. Riggin, Technical Assistance Document for Sampling and Analysis of Toxic Organic Compounds in Ambient Air, EPA-600/4-83-027 U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, NC, 1983.
- 2. W. A. McClenny, J. D. Pleil, T. A. Lumpkin and K. D. Oliver, "Update on Canister-Based Samplers for VOCs," Proceedings of the 1987 EPA/APCA Symposium on Measurement of Toxic and Related Air Pollutants, May, 1987 APCA Publication VIP-8, EPA 600/9-87-010.
- 3. J. F. Walling, "The Utility of Distributed Air Volume Sets When Sampling Ambient Air Using Solid Adsorbents," Atmospheric Environ., 18:855-859, 1984.
- 4. J. F. Walling, J. E. Bumgarner, J. D. Driscoll, C. M. Morris, A. E. Riley, and L. H. Wright, "Apparent Reaction Products Desorbed From Tenax Used to Sample Ambient Air," Atmospheric Environ., 20:51-57, 1986.
- Portable Instruments User's Manual for Monitoring VOC Sources, EPA-340/1-88-015, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Washington, D.C., June 1986.

- 6. R. A. Rasmussen and J. E. Lovelock, Atmospheric Measurements Using Canister Technology, J. Geophys. Res., 83: 8369-8378, 1983.
- 7. R. A. Rasmussen and M. A. K. Khalil, "Atmospheric Halocarbon: Measurements and Analysis of Selected Trace Gases," Proc. NATO ASI on Atmospheric Ozone, BO: 209-231.
- 8. EPA Method TO-14 "Determination of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC's) in Ambient Air Using Summa Passivated Canister Sampling and Gas Chromatographic Analysis", May 1988.

## APPENDIX A

## Volatile Organic Compound Data Sheet

TABLE 1. VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND DATA SHEET

		MOLECULAR WEIGHT	BOILING POINT (°C)	MELTING POINT (°C)	CAS NUMBER
COMPOUND (SYNONYM)	FORMULA	METOHI	roint ( o)	10	
(01 13 - 1453 )	Cl2CF2	120.91	-29.8	-158.0	
Freon 12 (Dichlorodifluoromethane)	CH3C1	50.49	-24.2	-97.1	74-87-3
Methyl chloride (Chloromethane)	CICF2CCIF2	170.93	4.1	-94.0	<b>i</b>
Freon 114 (1,2-Dichloro-1,1,2,2-	CICEZCUIEZ	170.55		i	i .
tetrafluoroethane)	011 01101	62.50	-13.4	-1538.0	75-01-4
Vinyl chloride (Chloroethylene)	CH2=CHC1	94.94	3.6	-93.6	74-83-9
Methyl bromide (Bromomethane)	CH3Br		12.3	-136.4	75-00-3
Fthvl chloride (Chloroethane)	CH3CH2C1	64.52	23.7	-111.0	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
rean 11 (Trichlorofluoromethane)	CC13F	137.38	31.7	-122.5	75-35-4
Vinylidene chloride (1,1-Dichloroethene)	C2H2C12	96.95			75-09-2
Dichloromethane (Methylene chloride)	CH2C12	84.94	39.8	-95.1	15-03-6
Freon 113 (1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-	CF2C1CC12F	187.38	47.7	-36.4	1
trifluoroethane)			ł		
1.1-Dichloroethane (Ethylidene chloride)	CH3CHC12	98.96	57.3	-97.0	74-34-3
1,1-picniorogenane (convitation	CHC1=CHC1	96.94	60.3	-80,5	
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	CHC 13	119.38	61.7	-63.5	67-66-
Chloroform (Trichloromethane)	C1CH2CH2C1	98.96	83.5	-35.3	107-06-
1,2-Dichloroethane (Ethylene dichloride)		133.41	74.1	-30.4	71-55-
Methyl chloroform (1,1,1-Trichloroethane)		78.12	80.1	5.5	71-43-
Benzene (Cyclohexatriene)	C6H6	153.82	76.5	-23.0	56-23-
Carbon tetrachloride ([etrachloromethane)	CC14		96.4	-100.4	78-87-
1,2-Dichloropropane (Propylene	CH3CHC1CH2C1	112.99	90.4	-100.4	70 07
dichloride)	1		87	-73.0	79-01-6
Trichloroethylene (Trichloroethene)	C1CH=CC12	131.29		-/3.0	// //
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene (cis-1,3-	CH3CC1=CHC1	110.97	76		
dichloropropylene)			<u></u>	1	
. a at the second late 1.2	C1CH2CH=CHC1	110,97	112.0		
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene (cis-1,3-	Crunzon-cher	110.5		1	
Dichloropropylene)	CH2C1CHC12	133.41	113.8	-36.5	79-00-5
1,1,2-Trichloroethane (Vinyl trichloride)	CH2CTCHCT2	92,15	110.6	-95.0	108-88-3
Toluene (Methyl benzene)	C6H5CH3	187.88	131.3	9.8	106-93-4
1,2-Dibromoethane (Ethylene dibromide)	BrCH2CH2Br		121.1	-19.0	127-18-4
Tetrachloroethylene (Perchloroethylene)	Cl2C=CCl2	165.83			108-90-7
Chlorobenzene (Phenyl chloride)	C6H5C1	112.56	132.0	-45.6	100-41-4
Fthylbenzene	C6H5C2H5	106,17	136.2	-95.0	100-41-4
m-Xylene (1,3-Dimethylbenzene)	1.3-(CH3)2C6H4	106.17	139.1	-47.9	
p-Xylene (1,4-Dimethylxylene)	1.4-(CH3)2C6H4	106.17	138.3	13.3	
Styrene (Viny) benzene)	C6H5CH=CH2	104,16	145.2	-30.6	100-42-5
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	CHC12CHC12	167.85	146.2	-36.0	79-34-5
o-Xylene (1,2-Dimethylbenzene)	1,2-(CH3)2C6H4	106.17	144.4	-25.2	
o-Aylene (1,2-Dimethy idenzene)	11.3.5-(CH3)3C6H		164.7	-44.7	108-67-8
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene (Mesitylene)	1,2,4-(CH3)3C6H		169.3	-43.8	95-63-6
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (Pseudocumene)		147.01	173.0	-24.7	541-73-1
m-Dichlorobenzene (1,3-Dichlorobenzene)	1,3-C12C6H4	126.59	179.3	-39.0	100-44-7
Renzyl chloride (a-Chlorotoluene)	C6H5CH2C1		180.5	-17.0	95-50-1
n-Dichlorobenzene (1,2-Dichlorobenzene)	1,2-C12C6H4	147.01	174.0	53.1	106-46-7
n-Dichlorobenzene (1,4-Dichlorobenzene)	1,4-C12C6H4	147.01		17.0	120-82-1
1.2.4-Trichlorobenzene	1,2,4-C13C6H3	181 .45	213.5	17.0	120-02-1
Hexachlorobutadiene (1,1,2,3,4,4-	}		1		
Hexachloro-1,3-but adiene)	1	1	ŀ		ł
UEVOCUTOLO-19-paragram	i			1	İ

#### **APPENDIX B**

To AC Insulated Enclosure Vacuum/Pressure Gauge Electronic Timer inlet Manifold Valve ~1.6 Meters (~5 ft) Metal Bellows Type Pump For Pressurized Sampling Magnelatch Valve Filter Ground Mass Flow Meter Level Valve Vent ◀ Auxilliary Vacuum Mass Flow Pump **Control Unit** Thermostat 00 Canister 000000 Heater To AC

FIGURE 1. Subatmospheric/Pressurized Sampling Equipment

## **APPENDIX C**

## Canister Sampling Field Data Sheet

Page	of
Page	01

Site#:

#### SUMMA AIR SAMPLING WORK SHEET

Site:

Samplers: Date:		Work Assignment Manager: Project Leader:			
Sample #					
Location					
SUMMA ID					
Orifice Used					
Analysis/Method					
Time (Start)					
Time (Stop)					
Total Time					
SUMMA WENT TO AMBIENT	YES/NO	YES/NO	YES/NO	YES/NO	YES/NO
Pressure Gauge					
Pressure Gauge					
Flow Rate (Pre)					
Flow Rate (Post)					
Flow Rate (Average)					
MET Station On-site? Y / N					
General Comments:					

# <u>ATTACHMENT B</u> <u>Quality Assurance Project Plan</u>

### QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN Former Jerusalem Sand Corp. Disposal Site 1121 Jerusalem Avenue, Uniondale, NY

## Prepared on behalf of:

1121 JERUSALEM PARTNERS LLC 865 Merrick Ave., Suite 50N Westbury, NY 11590

Prepared by:

ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS 1808 Middle Country Road Ridge, NY 11961

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

## QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

### Remedial Investigation Former Jerusalem Sand Corp. Disposal Site Uniondale, NY

1.0	PRO	OJECT ORGANIZATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES	1
	1.1	Organization	
2.0	ΟU	AT ITY ASSUDANCE DECITED AN ODJECTIVES	2
2.0		ALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN OBJECTIVES	
	2.1	Overview	
	2.2	QA/QC Requirements for Analytical Laboratory	
		2.2.1 Instrument calibration	
		2.2.2 Continuing Instrument calibration	
		2.2.3 Method Blanks	
		2.2.4 Trip Blanks	
		2.2.5 Surrogate Spike Analysis	
		2.2.6 Matrix Spike / Matrix Spike duplicate / Matrix Spike Blank	
	2.3	Accuracy	3
	2.4	Precision	4
	2.5	Sensitivity	4
	2.6	Representativeness	
	2.7	Completeness	
	2.8	Laboratory Custody Procedures	
3.0	AN	ALYTICAL PROCEDURES	6
	3.1	Laboratory Analyses	6
4.0	DA'	TA REDUCTION, VALIDATION, REVIEW. AND REPORTING	7
•••	4.1	Overview	
	4.2	Data Reduction	
	4.3	Laboratory Data Reporting	
5.0	COI	RRECTIVE ACTION	8
TAB	ELES		
T. 1.1	1	And Color will	
Tabl	e i	Analytical Summary Table	

Containers Preservatives and Holding Times

Table 2

#### 1.0 INTRODUCTION

To ensure the successful completion of the project. each individual responsible for a given component of the project must be aware of the quality assurance objectives of his / her particular work and of the overall project. The EBC Project Manager, Charles Sosik will be directly responsible to the client for the overall project conduct and quality assurance/quality control (QAIQC) for the project. The project manager will be responsible for overseeing all technical and administrative aspects of the project and for directing QA/QC activities.

Reporting directly to the project manager will be the Field Operations Officer, Kevin Brussee; who will also serve as the laboratory coordinator and Health & Safety Officer (HSO). The HSO will be responsible for overseeing all health and safety aspects of the project.

#### 1.1 Organization

Project QA will be maintained under the direction of the Project Manager, in accordance with this QAPP. QC for specific tasks will be the responsibility of the individuals and organizations listed below, under the direction and coordination of the Project Manager

GENERAL RESPONSIBILITY	SCOPE OF WORK	RESPONSIBILITY OF QUALITY CONTROL
		CONTROL
Field Operations	Supervision of Field Crew, soil / air/ groundwater sampling,	Kevin Brussee
Laboratory Analysis	Analysis of groundwater samples by NYSDEC ASP methods Laboratory	NYSDOH-Certified Laboratory
Data review	Review for completeness and compliance	3 <sup>rd</sup> party validation

#### 2.0 **QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN OBJECTIVES**

#### 2.1 Overview

Overall project goals are defined through the development of Data Quality Objectives (DQOs), which are qualitative and quantitative Statements that specify the quality of the data required to support decisions; DQOs, as described in this section, are based on the end uses of the data as described in the work plan.

In this plan, Quality Assurance and Quality Control are defined as follows:

- Quality Assurance The overall integrated program for assuring reliability of monitoring and measurement data.
- Quality Control The routine application of procedures for obtaining prescribed standards of performance in the monitoring and measurement process.

#### 2.2 QA / QC Requirements For Analytical Laboratory

Samples will be analyzed by a New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) certified laboratory. Data generated from the laboratory will be used primarily to evaluate off-site contaminant levels of PCE and known break-down products. The QA requirements for all subcontracted analytical laboratory work performed on this project are described below. QA elements to be evaluated include accuracy, precision, sensitivity, representativeness, and completeness. The data generated by the analytical laboratory for this project are required to be sensitive enough to achieve detection levels low enough to meet required quantification limits as specified in NYSDEC Analytical Services Protocol (NYSDEC ASP, 06/2000. The analytical results meeting the required quantification limits will provide data sensitive enough to meet the data quality objectives of this remedial program as described in the work plan. Reporting of the data must be clear, concise, and comprehensive. The QC elements that are important to this project are completeness of field data, sample custody, sample holding times, sample preservation, sample storage, instrument calibration and blank contamination.

#### 2.2.1 Instrument Calibration

Calibration curves will be developed for each of the compounds to be analyzed. Standard concentrations and a blank will be used to produce the initial curves. The development of calibration curves and initial calibration response factors must be consistent with method requirements presented in the most recent version of NYSDEC ASP (06/2000).

#### Continuing Instrument Calibration

The initial calibration curve will be verified every 12 hrs by analyzing one calibration standard. The standard concentration will be the midpoint concentration of the initial calibration curve. The calibration check compound must come within 25% relative percent difference (RPD) of the average response factor obtained during initial calibration. If the RPD is greater than 25%, then corrective action must be taken as provided in the specific methodology.

#### 2.2.3 Method Blanks

Method blank or preparation blank is prepared from an analyte-free matrix which includes the same reagents, internal standards and surrogate standards as me related samples. II is carried through the



631.504.6000

631.924.2870

Phone

entire sample preparation and analytical procedure. A method blank analysis will be performed once for each 12 hr period during the analysis of samples for volatiles. An acceptable method blank will contain less than five (5) times the CRQL of methylene chloride, acetone and 2-butanone. For all other target compounds, the method blank must contain less than or equal to the CRQL of any single target compound. For non-target peaks in the method blank, the peak area must be less than 10 percent of the nearest internal standard. The method blank will be used to demonstrate the level of laboratory background and reagent contamination that might result from the analytical process itself.

#### 2.2.4 Trip Blanks.

Trip blanks consist of a single set of sample containers filled at the laboratory with deionized. laboratory-grade water. The water used will be from the same source as that used for the laboratory method blank. The containers will be carried into the field and handled and transported in the same way as the samples collected that day. Analysis of the trip blank for VOCs is used to identify contamination from the air, shipping containers, or from other items coming in contact with the sample bottles. (The bottles holding the trip blanks will be not opened during this procedure.) A complete set of trip blanks will be provided with each shipment of samples to the certified laboratory.

#### Surrogate Spike Analysis

For organic analyses, all samples and blanks will be spiked with surrogate compounds before purging or extraction in order to monitor preparation and analyses of samples. Surrogate spike recoveries shall fall within the advisory limits in accordance with the NY5DEC ASP protocols for samples falling within the quantification limits without dilution.

2.2.6 Matrix Spike / Matrix Spike Duplicate / Matrix Spike Blank (MS/MSDIMSB) Analysis MS, MSD and MSB analyses will be performed to evaluate the matrix effect of the sample upon the analytical methodology along with the precision of the instrument by measuring recoveries. The MS / MSD / MSB samples will be analyzed for each group of samples of a similar matrix at a rate of one for every 20 field samples. The RPD will be calculated from the difference between the MS and MSD. Matrix spike blank analysis will be performed to indicate the appropriateness of the spiking solution(s) used for the MS/MSD.

#### 2.3 Accuracy

Accuracy is defined as the nearness of a real or the mean (x) of a set of results to the true value. Accuracy is assessed by means of reference samples and percent recoveries. Accuracy includes both precision and recovery and is expressed as percent recovery (% REC). The MS sample is used to determine the percent recovery. The matrix spike percent recovery (% REC) is calculated by the following equation:

$$\%REC = \frac{SSR - SR}{SA} \times 100$$

Environmental Business Consultants

Where:

SSR = spike sample results

SR = sample results

SA = spike added from spiking mix



631.504.6000

631.924.2870

Phone

#### 2.4 Precision

Precision is defined as the measurement of agreement of a set of replicate results among themselves without a Precision is defined as the measurement of agreement of a set of replicate results among themselves without assumption of any prior information as to the true result. Precision is assessed by means of duplicate/replicate sample analyses.

Analytical precision is expressed in terms of RPD. The RPD is calculated using the following formula:

$$RPD = \frac{D^{1} - D^{2}}{(D^{1} - D^{2})/2} \times 100$$

Where:

RPD = relative percent difference

 $D^1$  = first sample value

 $D^2$  = second sample value (duplicate)

# 2.5 Sensitivity

The sensitivity objectives for this plan require that data generated by the analytical laboratory achieve quantification levels low enough to meet the required detection limits specified by NYSDEC ASP and to meet all site-specific standards, criteria and guidance values (SGCs) established for this project.

#### 2.6 Representativeness

Representativeness is a measure of the relationship of an individual sample taken from a particular site to the remainder of that site and the relationship of a small aliquot of the sample (i.e., the one used in the actual analysis) to the sample remaining on site. The representativeness of samples is assured by adherence to sampling procedures described in the Investigative Work Plan.

#### 2.7 Completeness

Completeness is a measure of the quantity of data obtained from a measurement system as compared to the amount of data expected from the measurement system. Completeness is defined as the percentage of all results that are not affected by failing QC qualifiers, and should be between 70 and 100% of all analyses performed. The objective of completeness in laboratory reporting is to provide a thorough data support package. The laboratory data package provides documentation of sample analysis and results in the form of summaries, QC data, and raw analytical data. The laboratory will be required to submit data packages that follow NYSDEC ASP reporting format which, at a minimum, will include the following components:

- 1. All sample chain-of-custody forms.
- 2. The case narrative(s) presenting a discussion of any problems and/or procedural changes required during analyses. Also presented in the case narrative are sample summary forms.
- 3. Documentation demonstrating the laboratory's ability to attain the contract specified detection limits for all target analytes in all required matrices.
- 4. Tabulated target compound results and tentatively identified compounds.
- 5. Surrogate spike analysis results (organics).
- 6. Matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate/matrix spike blank results.
- 7. QC check sample and standard recovery results
- 8. Blank results (field, trip, and method).
- 9. Internal standard area and RT summary.

Environmental Business Consultants



Phone 631.504.6000

631.924.2870

# 2.8 Laboratory Custody Procedures

The following elements are important for maintaining the field custody of samples:

- Sample identification
- Sample labels
- Custody records
- Shipping records
- Packaging procedures

Sample labels will be attached to all sampling bottles before field activities begin; each label will contain an identifying number. Each number will have a suffix that identifies the site and where the sample was taken. Approximate sampling locations will be marked on a map with a description of the sample location. The number, type of sample, and sample identification will be entered into the field logbook. A chain-of-custody form, initiated at the analytical laboratory will accompany the sample bottles from the laboratory into the field. Upon receipt of the bottles and cooler, the sampler will sign and date the first received blank space. After each sample is collected and appropriately identified, entries will be made on the chain-of-custody form that will include:

- Site name and address
- Samplers' names and signatures



#### 3.0 ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES

#### 3.1 Laboratory Analysis

Samples will be analyzed by the NYSDEC ASP laboratory for one or more of the following parameters: VOCs in soil/groundwater by USEPA Method 8260, SVOCs in soil by USEPA Method 8270BN, Target Analyte Metals in soil, pesticides and PCBs by USEPA Method 8081/8082, VOCs in air by USEPA Method TO15 and methane by USEPA Method 3C. If any modifications or additions to the standard procedures are anticipated. and if any nonstandard sample preparation or analytical protocol is to be used, the modifications and the nonstandard protocol will be explicitly defined and documented. Prior approval by EBC's PM will be necessary for any nonstandard analytical or sample preparation protocol used by the laboratory, i.e., dilution of samples or extracts by greater than a factor of five (5).



#### 4.0 DATA REDUCTION, REVIEW, AND REPORTING

#### 4.1 Overview

The process of data reduction, review, and reporting ensures the assessments or a conclusion based on the final data accurately reflects actual site conditions. This plan presents the specific procedures, methods, and format that will be employed for data reduction, review and reporting of each measurement parameter determined in the laboratory and field. Also described in this section is the process by which all data, reports, and work plans are proofed and checked for technical and numerical errors prior to final submission.

#### 4.2 **Data Reduction**

Standard methods and references will be used as guidelines for data handling, reduction, validation, and reporting. All data for the project will be compiled and summarized with an independent verification at each step in the process to prevent transcription/typographical errors. Any computerized entry of data will also undergo verification review.

All data generated by the off-site laboratory will be reported in a specified format containing all required elements to perform data validation. Analytical results shall be presented on standard NYSDEC ASP-B forms or equivalents, and include the dates the samples were received and analyzed, and the actual methodology used. Laboratory QA/QC information required by the method protocols will be compiled, including the application of data QA/QC qualifiers as appropriate. In addition, laboratory worksheets, laboratory notebooks, chains-of-custody, instrument logs, standards records, calibration records, and maintenance records, as applicable, will be provided in the laboratory data packages to determine the validity of data. Specifics on internal laboratory data reduction protocols are identified in the laboratory's SOPs.

Following receipt of the laboratory analytical results by EBC, the data results will be compiled and presented in an appropriate tabular form. Where appropriate, the impacts of QA/QC qualifiers resulting from laboratory or external validation reviews will be assessed in terms of data usability.

#### 4.3 **Laboratory Data Reporting**

All sample data packages submitted by the analytical laboratory will be required to be reported in conformance to the NYSDEC ASP (6/2000), Category B data deliverable requirements as applicable to the method utilized.



#### 5.0 CORRECTIVE ACTION

Review and implementation of systems and procedures may result in recommendations for corrective action. Any deviations from the specified procedures within approved project plans due to unexpected site-specific conditions shall warrant corrective action. All errors, deficiencies, or other problems shall be brought to the immediate attention of the EBC PM, who in turn shall contact the Quality Assurance/Data Quality Manager or his designee (if applicable).

Procedures have been established to ensure that conditions adverse to data quality are promptly investigated, evaluated and corrected. These procedures for review and implementation of a change are as follows:

- Define the problem.
- Investigate the cause of the problem.
- Develop a corrective action to eliminate the problem, in consultation with the personnel who defined the problem and who will implement the change.
- Complete the required form describing the change and its rationale (see below for form requirements).
- Obtain all required written approvals.
- Implement the corrective action.
- Verify that the change has eliminated the problem.

During the field investigation, all changes to the sampling program will be documented in field logs/sheets and the EBC PM advised.

If any problems occur with the laboratory or analyses, the laboratory must immediately notify the PM, who will consult with other project staff. All approved corrective actions shall be controlled and documented.

All corrective action documentation shall include an explanation of the problem and a proposed solution which will be maintained in the project file or associated logs. Each report must be approved by the necessary personnel (e.g., the PM) before implementation of the change occurs. The PM shall be responsible for controlling, tracking, implementing and distributing identified changes.

Phone 631.504.6000

631.924.2870

# TABLE 1 SUMMARY OF SAMPLING PROGRAM RATIONALE AND ANALYSIS

Matrix	Location	Approximate Number of Samples	Rationale for Sampling	Laboratory Analysis
Subsurface soil (to 30 feet bgs)	5 soil borings within former disposal area	10	Identification and further evaluation of source areas	VOCs/SVOCs by 8260/8270, TAL metals, pesticides and PCBs by EPA 8081/8082
Total (Soils)		10		
Groundwater	3 sampling levels from 9 sampling points installed in 2 transects perpendicular to groundwater flow.	27	Define nature and extent of VOC plume	VOCs EPA Method 8260B, pesticides and PCBs by EPA 8081/8082
Total (Groundwater)		27		
Indoor/Ambient Air	2 indoor air and 1 exterior air	3	Evaluate indoor air quality and contribution from outside	VOCs EPA Method TO15 and methane EPA Method 3C
Sub-Slab Vapor	4 subslab samples	4	Evaluate sub-slab air quality and vapor intrusion pathway	VOCs EPA Method TO15 and methane EPA Method 3C
Soil Gas	6 samples at north, west and south property boudary	6	Evaluate off-gas migration and potential impact to adjacent residential structures	VOCs EPA Method TO15 and methane EPA Method 3C
MS/MSD	Matrix spike and Matrix spike duplicates at the rate of one per 20 samples	2	To meet requirements of QA / QC program	VOCs EPA Method 8260B, pesticides and PCBs by EPA 8081/8082
Trip Blanks	One laboratory prepared trip blank to accompany samples each time they are delivered to the laboratory.	10 to 14	To meet requirements of QA / QC program	VOCs EPA Method 8260B, pesticides and PCBs by EPA 8081/8082
Total (QA / QC Sample	les)	12 to 16		

TABLE 2
SAMPLE COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS PROTOCOLS

Sample	Matrix	Sampling	No. of	Parameter	Sample	Sample	Analytical	CRQL /	Holding
Type		Device	Samples		Container	Preservation	Method#	MDLH	Time
Soil (Geoprobe)	Soil	Geoprobe Sampler	10	VOCs	(1) 2 oz Jar	Cool to 4° C	EPA Method 8260	Compound specific (1-5 ug/kg)	14 days
			10	SVOCs	(1) 8 oz jar	Cool to 4° C	EPA Method 8260 BN	Compound specific (1-5 ug/kg)	14 day ext/40 days
			10	Pest/PCBs	from 8oz jar above	Cool to 4° C	EPA Method 8081/8082	Compound specific (1-5 ug/kg)	14 day ext/40 days
			10	Metals	from above	Cool to 4° C	TAL Metals	Compound specific (01-1 mg/kg)	6 months
Groundwater (Geoprobe)	Water	Geoprobe Sampler	27	VOCs	(2) 40 ml VOA vials w/Teflon lined septum	Cool to 4° C HCl to pH<2;	EPA Method 8260	Compound specific (1-5 ug/L)	14 days
			27	Pest/PCBs	(1) amber liter	Cool to 4° C	EPA Method 8081/8082	Compound specific (1-5 ug/L)	14 day ext/40 days
Air, Soil Gas and Subslab	Air	SUMMA Canister	13	VOCs, Methane	2 or 6 liter Summa Canisters	none	EPA Method TO15 EPA Method 3C	Compound specific (1-5 ug/m3)	14 days
Trip Blanks	Water	N/A	1 per cooler per transport	VOCs	(2) 40 ml VOA vials w/Teflon lined septum	Cool to 4° C HCl to pH<2;	EPA Method 8260	Compound specific (1-5 ug/L)	14 days
			1 per cooler per transport	Pest/PCBs	(1) amber liter	Cool to 4° C	EPA Method 8081/8082	Compound specific (1-5 ug/L)	14 day ext/40 days
MS/MSD	Water	Geoprobe Sampler	1 per 20 samples	VOCs	(4) 40 ml VOA vials w/Teflon lined septum	Cool to 4° C HCl to pH<2;	EPA Method 8260	Compound specific (1-5 ug/L)	14 days
			1 per 20 samples	Pest/PCBs	(2) amber liter	Cool to 4° C	EPA Method 8081/8082	Compound specific (1-5 ug/L)	14 day ext/40 days

#### Notes:

All holding times listed are from Verified Time of Sample Receipt (VTSR) unless noted otherwise. \* Holding time listed is from time of sample collection.

The number in parentheses in the "Sample Container" column denotes the number of containers needed.

Triple volume required when collected MS/MSD samples

The number of trip blanks are estimated.

CRQL / MDL = Contract Required Quantitation Limit / Method Detection Limit.

MCAWW = Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes.

NA = Not available or not applicable.

# ATTACHMENT C Health and Safety Plan

# NEW YORK STATE BROWNFIELDS CLEANUP PROGRAM

# **HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN**

# Former Jerusalem Sand Corp. Disposal Site

1121 JERUSALEM AVENUE UNIONDALE, NY

Program Volunteer:

1121 Jerusalem Partners LLC 865 Merrick Ave., Suite 50N Westbury, NY 11590

August 2009

Prepared By:



ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

1808 Middle Country Road.Ridge.NY 11961

# REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION **HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN**

# **Table of Contents** 1121 Jerusalem Avenue, Uniondale, New York

STATE	MENT	OF COMMITMENT	SC-1
1.0	<b>TN</b> 1/11/1		
1.0		RODUCTION AND SITE ENTRY REQUIREMENTS	
	1.1	Training Requirements	
	1.2	Medical Monitoring Requirements	
	1.3	Site Safety Plan Acceptance, Acknowledgment and Amendments	
	1.4	Key Personnel - Roles and Responsibilities	
2.0	SITE	E BACKGROUND AND SCOPE OF WORK	4
	2.1	Phase I Environmental Site Assessment	4
	2.2	Redevelopment Plans	5
	2.3	Scope of Phase II Subsurface Investigation	
3.0	нл7	ZARD ASSESSMENT	6
3.0	3.1	Physical Hazards	
	3.1	3.1.1 Tripping Hazards	
		3.1.2 Cuts and Lacerations	
		3.1.3 Lifting Hazards	
		3.1.4 Utility Hazards	
	2.2	3.1.5 Traffic Hazards	
	3.2	Work in Extreme Temperatures	
		3.2.1 Heat Stress	
	2.2	3.2.2 Cold Exposure	
	3.3	Chemical Hazards	
		3.3.1 Respirable Dust	
		3.3.2 Organic Vapors	8
4.0	PER	SONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT	9
	4.1	Level D	9
	4.2	Level C	9
	4.3	Activity-Specific Levels of Personal Protection	
5.0	SITE	E CONTROL	13
2.0	5.1	Work Zones	
	3.1	WOR Zones	13
6.0	CON	TINGENCY PLAN/EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN	
	6.1	Emergency Equipment On-site	
	6.2	Emergency Telephone Numbers	
	6.3	Personnel Responsibilities During an Emergency	14
	6.4	Medical Emergencies	15
	6.5	Fire or Explosion	15
	6.6	Evacuation Routes	15
	6.7	Spill Control Procedures	16
	6.8	Vapor Release Plan	



# REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION **HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN**

## **Table of Contents (Continued)**

## **FIGURES**

Route to Hospital (Appendix D) FIGURE 1

#### **APPENDICES**

APPENDIX A	SITE SAFETY ACKNOWLEDGMENT FORM
A DDENIDIX D	
APPENDIX B	SITE SAFETY PLAN AMENDMENTS
APPENDIX C	CHEMICAL HAZARDS
ADDENIDIA	
APPENDIX D	HOSPITAL INFORMATION, MAP AND FIELD ACCIDENT REPORT



Environmental Business Consultants

#### STATEMENT OF COMMITMENT

This Health and Safety Plan (HASP) has been prepared to ensure that workers are not exposed to risks from exposure to hazardous substances during the drilling and sampling activities associated with implementation the Remedial Investigation Work Plan at 1121 Jerusalem Avenue, Uniondale, New York.

This HASP, which applies to persons present at the site actually or potentially exposed to hazardous conditions, describes emergency response procedures for actual and potential chemical and/or atmospheric hazards. This HASP is also intended to inform and guide personnel entering the work area or exclusion zone. Persons are to acknowledge that they understand the potential hazards and the contents of this Health and Safety policy by signing off on receipt of their individual copy of the document. Contractors and suppliers are retained as independent contractors and are responsible for ensuring the health and safety of their own employees.

#### 1.0 INTRODUCTION AND SITE ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

This document describes the health and safety guidelines developed by Environmental Business Consultants (EBC) for the remedial investigation at 1121 Jerusalem Avenue, Uniondale, New York to protect workers during drilling and sampling activities. In accordance with the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) 29 CFR Part 1910.120 Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response Final rule, this HASP, including the attachments, addresses safety and health hazards related to implementation of the remedial investigation and is based on the best information available. The HASP may be revised by EBC at the request of 1121 Jerusalem Partners, LLC (the owner) and/or regulatory authority upon receipt of new information regarding site conditions. Changes will be documented by written amendments signed by EBC's project manager, site safety officer and/or the EBC health and safety consultant.

# 1.1 Training Requirements

Personnel entering the exclusion zone or decontamination zone are required to be certified in health and safety practices for hazardous waste site operations as specified in the Federal OSHA Regulations CFR 1910.120e (revised 3/6/90).

Paragraph (e - 3) of the above referenced regulations requires that all on-site management personnel directly responsible for or who supervise employees engaged in hazardous waste operations, must initially receive 8 hrs of supervisor training related to managing hazardous waste work.

Paragraph (e - 8) of the above referenced regulations requires that workers and supervisors receive 8 hrs of refresher training annually on the items specified in Paragraph (e-1) and/or (e-3).

Additionally all on-site personnel must receive adequate site-specific training in the form of an on-site Health and Safety briefing prior to participating in field work with emphasis on the following:

- Identification of chemicals known or suspected to be present on-site and the health effects and hazards of those substances.
- The need for vigilance in personnel protection, and the importance of attention to proper use, fit and care of personnel protective equipment.
- Workspace ventilation and air/gas monitoring.
- Decontamination procedures.
- Site control including work zones, access and security.
- The proper observance of daily health and safety practices, such as entry and exit of work zones and site. Proper hygiene during lunch, break, etc.
- Emergency procedures to be followed in case of fire, explosion and detection of hazardous conditions.

Health and Safety meetings will be conducted on a weekly basis or as appropriate for site conditions and will cover protective clothing and other equipment, potential and chemical and physical hazards, emergency procedures, and conditions and activities noted from previous work.



#### 1.2 Medical Monitoring Requirements

No medical monitoring will be required of on-site workers related to Remedial Investigation Activities at this location.

# 1.3 Site Safety Plan Acceptance, Acknowledgment and Amendments

The project superintendent and the site safety officer are responsible for informing personnel (EBC employees and/or owner or owners representatives) entering the work area of the contents of this plan and ensuring that each person signs the safety plan acknowledging the on-site hazards and procedures required to minimize exposure to adverse effects of these hazards. A copy of the Acknowledgement Form is included in **Appendix A**.

Site conditions may warrant an amendment to the HASP. Amendments to the HASP are acknowledged by completing forms included in **Appendix B**.

#### 1.4 Key Personnel - Roles and Responsibilities

Personnel responsible for implementing this Construction Health and Safety Plan are:

Name	Title	Address	Contact
			Numbers
Mr. Kevin Brussee	EBC	1808 Middle Country Road	(631) 504-6000
	Field Operations	Ridge, NY 11961	(631) 338-1749
Mr. Charles Sosik	EBC	1808 Middle Country Road	(631) 504-6000
	Project Manager	Ridge, NY 11961	(631) 357-4927
Mr. Damion Lawyer	EBC	1808 Middle Country Road	(631) 504-6000
	Site Safety Officer	Ridge, NY 11961	(917) 679-9789

The project manager is responsible for overall project administration and, with guidance from the site safety officer, for supervising the implementation of this HASP. The site safety officer or field operations officer will conduct weekly (tail gate or tool box) safety meetings at the project site and oversee daily safety issues. Each onsite contractor and supplier (defined as an OSHA employer) is also responsible for the health and safety of its employees. If there is any dispute about health and safety or project activities, on-site personnel will attempt to resolve the issue. If the issue cannot be resolved at the site, then the project manager will be consulted.

The site safety officer is also responsible for coordinating health and safety activities related to hazardous material exposure on-site. The site safety officer is responsible for the following:

- 1. Educating personnel about information in this HASP and other safety requirements to be observed during site operations, including, but not limited to, decontamination procedures, designation of work zones and levels of protection, air monitoring, and emergency procedures dealing with fire, explosion or hazardous atmospheric conditions and first aid.
- 2. Coordinating site safety decisions with the project manager.



- 3. Monitoring the condition and status of known on-site hazards and maintaining and implementing the air quality monitoring program specified in this HASP.
- 4. Maintaining records of safety problems or elevated hazardous atmospheric conditions (the site safety officer will document these conditions in a bound notebook and maintain a copy of the notebook on-site).

The person who observes safety concerns and potential hazards that have not been addressed in the daily safety meetings should immediately report their observations/concerns to the site safety officer or appropriate key personnel.



#### 2.0 SITE BACKGROUND AND SCOPE OF WORK

Available information indicates that the subject site (lots 269/272) and adjoining lots (270/271) were utilized as a concrete mixing plant and sand mine operation from the 1930's to 1962. The sand mine was located in the northern quarter of the site and occupied approximately 2.4 of the 10.5 acre property. In 1962 a bowling alley was constructed on the southwest corner of the site.

By 1975 the pit was filled in and a golf driving range was constructed over the area. During public hearings held in 1989, it was revealed that medical wastes and hazardous substances were disposed of in the open pit. A series of investigations was performed at the site in 1990, as part of the SEQR process to develop the site as a shopping center. The investigations were performed under a consent order agreement between the developer and the NYSDEC. The investigation identified heavy metals, volatile organic compounds (VOCs), pesticides and PCBs in soil and / or groundwater in excess of NYSDEC soil and / or groundwater criteria. A 1990 report concluded that methane gas produced as a result of land filling would pose a potential safety concern if the property were developed.

On April 27, 1995 a soil-gas survey was conducted on the site by EnviroTrac Ltd. The results of the study state that combustible gases were detected in 7 of the 25 soil-gas sampling locations. The combustible gas concentrations ranged from 2 to 100% of the LEL. Three of these 7 locations registered combustible gas concentrations of 100%.

Therefore, the shopping center incorporated a sub-floor "methane abatement system" which was installed to control the potential buildup and migration of methane gas vapors associated with the former construction and debris disposal facility. The system consisted of sub-floor piping layout and design, and aboveground vapor detection system, an emergency backup system and a perimeter monitoring and vapor extraction system. This system has not operated since 2006.

Subsurface activities conducted as part of this remedial investigation have the potential to release methane and VOC vapors and encounter contaminated soil and groundwater containing one or more of the following: heavy metals, pesticides, PCBs, VOCs and semi-VOCs. Therefore, subsurface activities may expose site workers to elevated VOC or methane concentrations via inhalation, and heavy metals, pesticides, PCBs and organic compounds through direct contact or ingestion.

While exposure to methane does not pose a direct health risk to site workers, it is a potential explosive hazard at elevated concentrations within enclosed structures. Methane can accumulate in enclosed spaces, and if collected in sufficient concentration over time under building slabs or in utility lines, it may become an explosive hazard. The site safety officer will continually monitor VOC and methane concentrations with both a Photoionization Detector (PID) and methane detector and will ensure proper ventilation of the work areas. These monitoring activities will ensure the action levels shown below are not exceeded.

#### 3.0 SITE HAZARD EVALUATION

This section identifies the hazards associated with the proposed scope of work, general physical hazards that can be expected at most sites; and presents a summary of documented or potential chemical hazards at the site. Every effort must be made to reduce or eliminate these hazards. Those that cannot be eliminated must be guarded against using engineering controls and/or personal protective equipment.

This HASP has been developed for work performed at the site in association with a subsurface investigation. The primary hazards to the field crew will be physical hazards related to sample collection procedures and equipment, and chemical exposures to the sampling crew from exposure to potential contaminants which may be present at the site.

# 3.1 Physical Hazards

#### 3.1.1 Tripping Hazards

An area of risk associated with on-site activities are presented by uneven ground, concrete, curbstones or equipment which may be present at the site thereby creating a potential tripping hazard. During intrusive work, care should be taken to mark or remove any obstacles within the exclusion zone.

#### 3.1.2 Cuts and Lacerations

Field activities that involve drilling and boring equipment may result in cuts or lacerations from machinery and tools used in collecting samples, cutting disposable tubing and opening acetate sleeves and liners. A first aid kit approved by the American Red Cross will be available during all subsurface investigative activities.

#### 3.1.3 Lifting Hazards

Improper lifting by workers is one of the leading causes of industrial injuries. Field workers and drillers may be required to lift heavy objects such as drilling tools, buckets of decontamination water, cement, etc. Therefore, all members of the field crew should be trained in the proper methods of lifting heavy objects. All workers should be cautioned against lifting objects too heavy for one person.

#### 3.1.4 Utility Hazards

Before conducting any subsurface excavating, the responsible contractor will be responsible for locating and verifying all existing utilities at each excavation.

#### **3.2** Work in Extreme Temperatures

Work under extremely hot or cold weather conditions requires special protocols to minimize the chance that employees will be affected by heat or cold stress.

#### 3.2.1 Heat Stress

The combination of high ambient temperature, high humidity, physical exertion, and personal protective apparel, which limits the dissipation of body heat and moisture, can cause heat stress.



The following prevention, recognition and treatment strategies will be implemented to protect personnel from heat stress. Personnel will be trained to recognize the symptoms of heat stress and to apply the appropriate treatment.

#### 1. Prevention

- a. Provide plenty of fluids. Available in the support zone will be a 50% solution of fruit punch and water or plain water.
- b. Work in Pairs. Individuals should avoid undertaking any activity alone.
- c. Provide cooling devices. A spray hose and a source of water will be provided to reduce body temperature, cool protective clothing and/or act as a quick-drench shower in case of an exposure incident.
- d. Adjustment of the work schedule. As is practical, the most labor-intensive tasks should be carried out during the coolest part of the day.

#### 2. Recognition and Treatment

a. Heat Rash (or prickly heat):

Cause: Continuous exposure to hot and humid air, aggravated by chafing

clothing.

Symptoms: Eruption of red pimples around sweat ducts accompanied by

intense itching and tingling.

Treatment: Remove source or irritation and cool skin with water or wet cloths.

b. Heat Cramps (or heat prostration)

Cause: Profuse perspiration accompanied by inadequate replenishment of

body water and electrolytes.

Symptoms: Muscular weakness, staggering gait, nausea, dizziness, shallow

breathing, pale and clammy skin, approximately normal body

temperature.

Treatment: Perform the following while making arrangement for transport to a

medical facility. Remove the worker to a contamination reduction zone. Remove protective clothing. Lie worker down on back in a cool place and raise feet 6 to 12 inches. Keep warm, but loosen all clothing. If conscious, provide sips of salt-water solution, using one teaspoon of salt in 12 ounces of water. Transport to a medical

facility.

c. Heat Stroke

Cause: Same as heat exhaustion. This is also an extremely serious

condition.

Symptoms: Dry and hot skin, dry mouth, dizziness, nausea, headache and rapid

pulse.

Treatment: Cool worker immediately by immersing or spraying with cool

water or sponge bare skin after removing protective clothing.

Transport to hospital.



#### 3.3 Chemical Hazards

Soil sample results obtained from previous investigations at the site at the site identified elevated levels of semi-volatile volatile organic compounds (SVOCs) and metals above the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Recommended Soil Clean-up Objectives (RSCOs) as identified in Technical and Administrative Guidance Memorandum No. 4046. The results from groundwater samples identified volatile organic compounds (VOCs), pesticides and PCBs above the New York State Ambient Water Quality Standards (AWQS).

Semi-Volatile organic compounds reported to be present in soil above their respective RSCOs include the following:

Benzo(a)anthracene	Benzo(a)pyrene	Benzo(b)fluoranthene	Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene
Chrysene			

Several inorganic metals were reported in soil at concentrations exceeding their RSCOs including:

- 1						
	Arsenic	Chromium	Berylium	Mercury	Silver	Zinc

Volatile organic compounds reported to be present in groundwater above their respective AWQSs include the following:

benzene	ethylbenzene	toluene	chlorobenzene
chloroethane	naphthalene	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	1,1-Dichloroethane
acetone	xylenes	Isopropylbenzene	cis-1,2-Dichloroethene
Vinyl Chloride	1,2-Dichloroethane	Trichloroethene	4-Methyl-2-Pentanone

Several pesticides and PCBs were reported in groundwater at concentrations exceeding their RSCOs including:

alpha chlordane	aldrin	gamma chlordane	dieldrin,	arochlor 1260
-----------------	--------	-----------------	-----------	---------------

The compounds detected are associated with the disposal of materials into the former sand mine pit located in the northern third of the site. The area of affected soil is primarily located beneath the existing buildings. The area of affected groundwater extends from this area to the southern end of the building and to the south property line.

The primary routes of exposure to identified contaminants in soil and groundwater to on-site investigation and remediation workers is through inhalation, ingestion and absorption.

**Appendix** C includes information sheets for the known and suspected chemicals that may be encountered at the site.

#### 3.3.1 Respirable Dust and Direct Contact with Soil and Groundwater

Dust may be generated from drilling activities. If visible observation detects elevated levels of dust, a program of wetting will be employed by the site safety officer. If elevated dust levels persist, the site safety office will employ dust monitoring using a particulate monitor (Miniram or equivalent). If monitoring detects concentrations greater than 150  $\mu$ g/m<sup>3</sup> over daily



1808 Middle Country Road Ridge, NY 11961 background, the site safety officer will take corrective actions as defined herein, including the use of water for dust suppression and if this is not effective, requiring workers to wear APRs with efficiency particulate air (HEPA) cartridges.

Absorption pathways for dust and direct contact with soil and groundwater will be mitigated with the implementation of latex gloves, hand washing and decontamination exercises when necessary.

#### 3.3.2 Organic Vapors

Considering the past use of the site, methane, VOCs and/or chlorinated-VOCs may be encountered in sub-surface soil. While exposure to methane does not pose a direct health risk to site workers, it is a potential explosive hazard at elevated concentrations within enclosed structures. Methane can accumulate in enclosed spaces, and if collected in sufficient concentration over time under building slabs or in utility lines, it may become an explosive hazard. Methane is a colorless, odorless gas that is lighter than air. It is produced by the chemical decomposition of sewage and organic matter. Methane is both an asphyxiant and explosive. The lower explosive limit is reached when the concentration of methane reaches 5% of the total atmospheric composition.

Therefore, construction activities performed within the interior of the building may expose site workers to elevated methane concentrations, low oxygen concentrations and explosive atmospheric conditions. The site safety officer will continually methane concentrations with both a Photoionization Detector (PID) and combustible gas indicator (CGI) during drilling activities to ensure proper ventilation of the work areas and to determine whether organic vapor concentrations exceed action levels shown in Section 5 and / or the Community Air Monitoring Plan

Photoionization Detector (PID) and during excavation activities

#### 4.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Personal protective equipment (PPE) shall be selected in accordance with the site air monitoring program, OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(c), (g), and 1910.132. Protective equipment shall be NIOSH approved and respiratory protection shall conform to OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910.133 and 1910.134 specifications; head protection shall conform to 1910.135; eye and face protection shall conform to 1910.136. The only true difference among the levels of protection from D thru B is the addition of the type of respiratory protection. **It is anticipated that work will be performed in Level D PPE.** 

#### 4.1 Level D

Level D PPE shall be donned when the atmosphere contains no known hazards and work functions preclude splashes, immersion, or the potential for inhalation of, or contact with, hazardous concentrations of harmful chemicals. Level D PPE consists of:

- standard work uniform, coveralls, or tyvek, as needed;
- steel toe and steel shank work boots;
- hard hat;
- gloves, as needed;
- safety glasses;
- hearing protection;
- equipment replacements are available as needed.

#### 4.2 Level C

Level C PPE shall be donned when the concentrations of measured total organic vapors in the breathing zone exceed background concentrations (using a portable OVA, or equivalent), but are less than 5 ppm. The specifications on the APR filters used must be appropriate for contaminants identified or expected to be encountered. Level C PPE shall be donned when the identified contaminants have adequate warning properties and criteria for using APR have been met. Level C PPE consists of:

- chemical resistant or coated tyvek coveralls;
- steel-toe and steel-shank workboots:
- chemical resistant overboots or disposable boot covers;
- disposable inner gloves (surgical gloves);
- disposable outer gloves;
- full face APR fitted with organic vapor/dust and mist filters or filters appropriate for the identified or expected contaminants;
- hard hat;
- splash shield, as needed; and,

ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

• ankles/wrists taped with duct tape.

The site safety officer will verify if Level C is appropriate by checking organic vapor concentrations using compound and/or class-specific detector tubes.



- chemical resistant coveralls;
- steel-toe and steel-shank workboots;
- chemical resistant overboots or disposable boot covers;
- disposable inner gloves;
- disposable outer gloves;
- hard hat; and,
- ankles/wrists taped.

The exact PPE ensemble is decided on a site-by-site basis by the Site Safety Officer with the intent to provide the most protective and efficient worker PPE.

# 4.3 Activity-Specific Levels of Personal Protection

The required level of PPE is activity-specific and is based on air monitoring results (Section 4.0) and properties of identified or expected contaminants. It is expected that site work will be performed in Level D. If air monitoring results indicate the necessity to upgrade the level of protection engineering controls (i.e. Facing equipment away from the wind and placing site personnel upwind of excavations, active venting, etc.) will be implemented before requiring the use of respiratory protection.



#### 5.0 AIR MONITORING AND ACTION LEVELS

29 CFR 1910.120(h) specifies that monitoring shall be performed where there may be a question of employee exposure to hazardous concentrations of hazardous substances in order to assure proper selection of engineering controls, work practices and personal protective equipment so that employees are not exposed to levels which exceed permissible exposure limits, or published exposure levels if there are no permissible exposure limits, for hazardous substances.

#### **5.1** Air Monitoring Requirements

If excavation work is performed, air will be monitored for VOCs with a portable ION Science 3000EX photoionization detector, or the equivalent. If necessary, Lower Explosive Limit (LEL) and oxygen will be monitored with a Combustible Gas Indicator (CGI). If appropriate, fugitive dust will be monitored using a MiniRam Model PDM-3 aerosol monitor. Air will be monitored when any of the following conditions apply:

- initial site entry;
- during any work where a potential IDLH condition or flammable atmosphere could develop;
- excavation work begins on another portion of the site;
- contaminants, other than those previously identified, have been discovered;
- each time a different task or activity is initiated;
- during trenching and/or excavation work.

The designated site safety officer will record air monitoring data and ensure that air monitoring instruments are calibrated and maintained in accordance with manufacturer's specifications. Instruments will be zeroed daily and checked for accuracy. Monitoring results will be recorded in a field notebook and will be transferred to instrument reading logs.

#### **5.2** Work Stoppage Responses

The following responses will be initiated whenever one or more of the action levels necessitating a work stoppage are exceeded:

- 1 The SSO will be consulted immediately
- All personnel (except as necessary for continued monitoring and contaminant migration, if applicable) will be cleared from the work area (eg from the exclusion zone).
- 3 Monitoring will be continued until intrusive work resumes.

#### **5.3** Action Levels During Excavation Activities

Instrument readings will be taken in the breathing zone above the excavation pit unless otherwise noted. Each action level is independent of all other action levels in determining responses.

Organic Vapors (PID)	LEL %	Responses
0-1 ppm above background	0%	Continue drilling
		Level D protection
		• Continue monitoring every 10 minutes
		<ul> <li>Ventilate building if location is indoors</li> </ul>
		_



1-5 ppm Above Background, Sustained Reading	1-10%	<ul> <li>Continue drilling</li> <li>Go to Level C protection or employ engineering controls</li> <li>Continue monitoring every 10 minutes</li> </ul>
5-25 ppm Above Background, Sustained Reading	10-20%	<ul> <li>Discontinue drilling, unless PID is only action level exceeded.</li> <li>Level C protection or employ engineering controls</li> <li>Continue monitoring for organic vapors 200 ft downwind</li> <li>Continuous monitoring for LEL at drilling location</li> </ul>
>25 ppm Above Background, Sustained Reading	>20%	<ul> <li>Discontinue excavating</li> <li>Withdraw from area, shut off all engine ignition sources.</li> <li>Allow area to vent or employ engineering controls</li> <li>Continuous monitoring for organic vapors 200 ft downwind.</li> </ul>

Notes: Air monitoring will occur in the breathing zone 30 inches above the borehole.. Readings may also be taken in the borehole but will not be used for action levels.

If action levels for any one of the monitoring parameters are exceeded, the appropriate responses listed in the right hand column should be taken. If instrument readings do not return to acceptable levels after the area has been vented for a period of greater than one-half hour, a decision will then be made whether or not to seal the borehole and abort the location..

If, during excavation activities, downwind monitoring PID readings are greater than 5 ppm above background for more than one-half hour, drilling will stop until sustained levels are less then 5 ppm (see Community Air Monitoring Plan).

#### 6.0 SITE CONTROL

#### 6.1 Work Zones

The primary purpose of site controls is to establish the perimeter of a hazardous area, to reduce the migration of contaminants into clean areas, and to prevent access or exposure to hazardous materials by unauthorized persons. When operations are to take place involving hazardous materials, the site safety officer will establish an exclusion zone, a decontamination zone, and a support zone. These zones "float" (move around the site) depending on the tasks being performed on any given day. The site safety officer will outline these locations before work begins and when zones change. The site safety officer records this information in the site log book. It is expected that for investigation and excavation activities, identification of an exclusion zone, decontamination zone, and support zone will not be necessary.

Tasks requiring OSHA 24 and 40-hour Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response Operations training are carried out in the exclusion zone. The exclusion zone is defined by the site safety officer but will typically be a 25-foot area around work activities. Gross decontamination (as determined by the site Health and Safety Officer) is conducted in the exclusion zone; all other decontamination is performed in the decontamination zone or trailer.

Protective equipment is removed in the decontamination zone. Disposable protective equipment is stored in receptacles staged in the decontamination zone, and non-disposable equipment is decontaminated. All personnel and equipment exit the exclusion zone through the decontamination zone. If a decontamination trailer is provided the first aid equipment, an eye wash unit, and drinking water are kept in the decontamination trailer.

The support zone is used for vehicle parking, daily safety meetings, and supply storage. Eating, drinking, and smoking are permitted only in the support zone. When a decontamination trailer is not provided, the eye wash unit, first aid equipment, and drinking water are kept at a central location designated by the site safety officer.



#### 7.0 CONTINGENCY PLAN/EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN

Site personnel must be prepared in the event of an emergency. Emergencies can take many forms: illnesses, injuries, chemical exposure, fires, explosions, spills, leaks, releases of harmful contaminants, or sudden changes in the weather.

Emergency telephone numbers and a map to the hospital will be posted in the command post. Site personnel should be familiar with the emergency procedures, and the locations of site safety. first aid, and communication equipment.

#### 7.1 **Emergency Equipment On-site**

Private telephones: Site personnel.

Two-way radios: Site personnel where necessary.

Emergency Alarms: On-site vehicle horns\*. First aid kits: On-site, in vehicles or office. Fire extinguisher: On-site, in office or on equipment.

#### 7.2 **Emergency Telephone Numbers**

ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

General Emergencies	911
Nassau County Police	911
Franklin Hospital	1-516-256-6000
NYSDEC Spills Division	1-800-457-7362
NYSDEC Hazardous Waste Division	1-718-482-4994
Nassau County Department of Health	1-516-227-9697
Fire Department	911
National Response Center	1-800-424-8802
Poison Control	1-516-542-2323
Site Safety Officer	1-631-504-6000
Alternate Site Safety Officer	1-631-504-6000

#### 7.3 **Personnel Responsibilities During an Emergency**

The project manager is primarily responsible for responding to and correcting any emergency situations. However, in the absence of the project manager, the site safety officer shall act as the project manager's on-site designee and perform the following tasks:

- Take appropriate measures to protect personnel including: withdrawal from the exclusion zone, evacuate and secure the site, or upgrade/downgrade the level of protective clothing and respiratory protection;
- Ensure that appropriate federal, state, and local agencies are informed and emergency response plans are coordinated. In the event of fire or explosion, the local fire department



<sup>\*</sup> Horns: Air horns will be supplied to personnel at the discretion of the project superintendent or site safety officer.

should be summoned immediately. If toxic materials are released to the air, the local authorities should be informed in order to assess the need for evacuation;

- Ensure appropriate decontamination, treatment, or testing for exposed or injured personnel;
- Determine the cause of incidents and make recommendations to prevent recurrence; and,
- Ensure that all required reports have been prepared.

The following key personnel are planned for this project:

• Project Manager Mr. Kevin Brussee (631) 504-6000

• Project Manager Mr. Steven Englander (516) 222 2233 x203

• Site Safety Officer Mr. Damion Lawyer (631) 504-6000

#### 7.4 Medical Emergencies

If a person becomes ill or experiences an injury, first aid will be administered prior to transport. First aid will be administered while waiting for an ambulance or paramedics. A Field Accident Report (**Appendix D**) must be filled out for any injury.

A person transporting an injured/exposed person to a clinic or hospital for treatment will take the directions to the hospital (**Appendix D**) and information on the chemical(s) to which they may have been exposed (**Appendix C**).

# 7.5 Fire or Explosion

In the event of a fire or explosion, the local fire department will be summoned immediately. The site safety officer or his designated alternate will advise the fire commander of the location, nature and identification of the hazardous materials on-site. If it is safe to do so, site personnel may:

- use fire fighting equipment available on site; or,
- remove or isolate flammable or other hazardous materials that may contribute to the fire.

#### **7.6** Evacuation Routes

ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

Evacuation routes established by work area locations for each site will be reviewed prior to commencing site operations. As the work areas change, the evacuation routes will be altered accordingly, and the new route will be reviewed.

Under extreme emergency conditions, evacuation is to be immediate without regard for equipment. The evacuation signal will be a continuous blast of a vehicle horn, if possible, and/or by verbal/radio communication. When evacuating the site, personnel will follow these instructions:



- Keep upwind of smoke, vapors, or spill location.
- Exit through the decontamination corridor if possible.
- If evacuation through the decontamination corridor is not possible, personnel should remove contaminated clothing once they are in a safe location and leave it near the exclusion zone or in a safe place.
- The site safety officer will conduct a head count to ensure that all personnel have been evacuated safely. The head count will be correlated to the site and/or exclusion zone entry/exit log.
- If emergency site evacuation is necessary, all personnel are to escape the emergency situation and decontaminate to the maximum extent practical.

#### 7.7 **Spill Control Procedures**

Spills associated with site activities may be attributed to project equipment and include gasoline, diesel and hydraulic oil. In the event of a leak or a release, site personnel will inform their supervisor immediately, locate the source of spillage and stop the flow if it can be done safely. A spill containment kit including absorbent pads, booms and/or granulated speedy dry absorbent material will be available to site personnel to facilitate the immediate recovery of the spilled material. Daily inspections of site equipment components including hydraulic lines, fuel tanks, etc. will be performed by their respective operators as a preventative measure for equipment leaks and to ensure equipment soundness. In the event of a spill, site personnel will immediately notify the NYSDEC (1-800-457-7362), and a spill number will be generated.

#### 7.8 **Vapor Release Plan**

#### 7.8.1 LEL Exceedance Plan

If air monitoring results within the work zone areas indicate elevated LEL readings (>20%), the work site will be immediately evacuated and the area ventilated until LEL values return to below 20%. The excavation areas shall be actively ventilated with fans at all times work is being conducted. In addition, pre-site entry air monitoring readings will be collected by the site safety officer from the work space areas prior to entering. Active ventilation shall be applied to the work area prior to entering even if no hazardous condition is detected during air monitoring.

#### 7.8.2 Organic Vapor (non-methane) Monitoring

If work zone organic vapor (excluding methane) exceeds 25 ppm within the work zone the work will be stopped until sufficient ventilation has been applied to obtain organic vapor readings below 5ppm.



# APPENDIX A SITE SAFETY ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM



Phone:

Fax:

631.504.6000.

631.924.2870

# **DAILY BREIFING SIGN-IN SHEET**

Date: Pers	son Conducting Briefing:		
Project Name and Location:			
1. AWARENESS (topics discussed, special safety concerns, recent incidents, etc):			
2. OTHER ISSUES (HASP changes, attendee comments, etc):			
3. ATTENDEES (Print Name):			
1.	11.		
2.	12.		
3.	13.		
4.	14.		
5.	15.		
6.	16.		
7.	17.		
8.	18.		
9.	19.		
10.	20.		

# APPENDIX B SITE SAFETY PLAN AMENDMENTS



Phone:

Fax:

631.504.6000.

631.924.2870

## SITE SAFETY PLAN AMENDMENT FORM

Site Safety Plan Amendment #:		
Site Name:		
Reason for Amendment:		
Alternative Procedures:		
Required Changes in PPE:		
Project Superintendent (signature)	Date	
Troject Superintendent (signature)	Date	
Health and Safety Consultant (signature)	Date	
Site Safety Officer (signature)	Date	

Phone:

Fax:

*631.504.6000. 631.924.2870* 

# APPENDIX C CHEMICAL HAZARDS

Phone:

Fax:

631.504.6000.

631.924.2870

ARSENIC ICSC: 0013











Grey arsenic As Atomic mass: 74.9

ICSC # 0013 CAS # 7440-38-2 RTECS # <u>CG0525000</u>

UN # 1558

EC# 033-001-00-X

October 18, 1999 Peer reviewed









TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.	NO open flames. NO contact with strong oxidizers. NO contact with surfaces.	
EXPLOSION	Risk of fire and explosion is slight when exposed to hot surfaces or flame in the form of fine powder or dust.	Prevent deposition of dust; closed system, dust explosion-proof elect equipment and lighting.	
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUAVOID ALL CONTACT! AVOID EXPOSURE OF (PREGNANT) WOMEN!	
•INHALATION	Cough. Sore throat. Shortness of breath. Weakness. See Ingestion.	Closed system and ventilation.	Fresh air, rest. Artificial respiration may be needed. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Redness.	Protective gloves. Protective cloth	hing. Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse skin with plenty of water or shower.
•EYES	Redness.	Face shield or eye protection in combination with breathing prote if powder.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Abdominal pain. Diarrhoea. Nausea. Vomiting. Burning sensation in the throat and chest. Shock or collapse. Unconsciousness.	Do not eat, drink, or smoke durin work. Wash hands before eating.	Rinse mouth. Induce vomiting (ONLY IN CONSCIOUS PERSONS!). Refer for medical attention.
CDILLACI	E DICDOCA I	CTODA CE	DACIZACINO 9-1 ADELLINO

#### SPILLAGE DISPOSAL **STORAGE** PACKAGING & LABELLING Evacuate danger area! Sweep spilled Separated from strong oxidants, acids, Do not transport with food and feedstuffs. substance into sealable containers. Carefully halogens, food and feedstuffs. Well closed. Marine pollutant. collect remainder, then remove to safe place. T symbol N symbol Chemical protection suit including selfcontained breathing apparatus. Do NOT let R: 23/25-50/53 this chemical enter the environment. S: 1/2-20/21-28-45-60-61 UN Hazard Class: 6.1 UN Packing Group: II

#### SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

ICSC: 0013

**ARSENIC** ICSC: 0013

I	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: ODOURLESS, BRITTLE, GREY, METALLIC- LOOKING CRYSTALS.	<b>ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:</b> The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol and by ingestion.		
M	PHYSICAL DANGERS:	INHALATION RISK:		
P		Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly,		
О	CHEMICAL DANGERS: Upon heating, toxic fumes are formed. Reacts violently	when dispersed.		
R	with strong oxidants and halogens, causing fire and explosion hazard. Reacts with acids to produce	<b>EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:</b> The substance is irritating to the eyes the skin and the		
Т	OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:	respiratory tract. The substance may cause effects on the gastrointestinal tract cardiovascular system central		
A	TLV: 0.01 mg/m³ as TWA A1 (confirmed human carcinogen); BEI issued (ACGIH 2004).	nervous system kidneys, resulting in severe gastroenteritis, loss of fluid, and electrolytes, cardiac		
N	MAK: Carcinogen category: 1; Germ cell mutagen group: 3A;	disorders shock convulsions and kidney impairment Exposure above the OEL may result in death. The effects		
Т	(DFG 2004). OSHA PEL: 1910.1018 TWA 0.010 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	may be delayed. Medical observation is indicated.		
D A T A	NIOSH REL: Ca C 0.002 mg/m³ 15-minute See Appendix A  NIOSH IDLH: Ca 5 mg/m³ (as As) See: 7440382	EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE: Repeated or prolonged contact with skin may cause dermatitis. The substance may have effects on the mucous membranes, skin, peripheral nervous system liver bone marrow, resulting in pigmentation disorders, hyperkeratosis, perforation of nasal septum, neuropathy, liver impairment anaemia This substance is carcinogenic to humans. Animal tests show that this substance possibly causes toxicity to human reproduction or development.		
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Sublimation point: 613°C Density: 5.7 g/cm³	Solubility in water: none		
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	The substance is toxic to aquatic organisms. It is strongly advised that this substance does not enter the environment.			
	NOTES			
The substance is combustible but no flash point is available in literature. Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is				

suggested. Do NOT take working clothes home. Refer also to cards for specific arsenic compounds, e.g., Arsenic pentoxide (ICSC 0377), Arsenic trichloride (ICSC 0221), Arsenic trioxide (ICSC 0378), Arsine (ICSC 0222).

		Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-61G15-II
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	
ICSC: 0013		ARSENIC
	(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994	

**IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:** 

## **BARIUM SULFATE**











ICSC: 0827

Barium sulphate Blanc fixe Artificial barite BaSO<sub>4</sub>

Molecular mass: 233.43

ICSC # 0827 CAS # 7727-43-7 RTECS # <u>CR0600000</u>

October 20, 1999 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZ SYMPTO	PREVENTION		FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Not combustible. Give irritating or toxic fume in a fire.			In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION				
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST!	7	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.		Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN		Protective gloves.		Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse skin with plenty of water or shower.
•EYES		Safety spectacles.		First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.		Rinse mouth.
SPILLAGE DISPOSAL		STORAGE	PAC	CKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Personal protection: P1 filter respirator for inert particles.		AIT INICORMATION ON DA	R: S:	

## SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0827

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

ICSC: 0827

## **BARIUM SULFATE**

I	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: ODOURLESS TASTELESS, WHITE OR	<b>ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:</b> The substance can be absorbed into the body by				
M	YELLOWISH CRYSTALS OR POWDER.	inhalation of its aerosol.				
P	PHYSICAL DANGERS:	INHALATION RISK:				
О	CHEMICAL DANGERO	Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a nuisance- causing concentration of airborne particles can,				
R	CHEMICAL DANGERS: Reacts violently with aluminium powder.	however, be reached quickly.				
T	OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:	EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:				
A	TLV: 10 mg/m³ as TWA; (ACGIH 2004). MAK: (Inhalable fraction) 4 mg/m³; (Respirable	EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED				
N	fraction) 1.5 mg/m³; (DFG 2004). OSHA PEL‡: TWA 15 mg/m³ (total) TWA 5	EXPOSURE: Lungs may be affected by repeated or prolonged				
Т	mg/m <sup>3</sup> (resp) NIOSH REL: TWA 10 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (total) TWA 5	exposure to dust particles, resulting in baritosis (a form of benign pneumoconiosis).				
D	mg/m³ (resp) NIOSH IDLH: N.D. See: <u>IDLH INDEX</u>					
A						
Т						
A						
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Melting point (decomposes): 1600°C Density: 4.5 g/cm³	Solubility in water: none				
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA						
	NOTES					
Occurs in nature as the mineral barite; also as barytes, heavy spar. Card has been partly updated in October 2005. See section Occupational Exposure Limits.						
	ADDITIONAL INFORM	ATION				
ICSC: 0827	ICSC: 0827 BARIUM SULFATE					
	(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994					

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:

CHROMIUM ICSC: 0029











Chrome Cr Atomic mass: 52.0 (powder)

ICSC # 0029 CAS # 7440-47-3 RTECS # <u>GB4200000</u>

October 27, 2004 Peer reviewed

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZA SYMPTON		PREVENTION		FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible under speci	fic conditions.	No open flames if in powder for	m.	In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION			Prevent deposition of dust; close system, dust explosion-proof ele equipment and lighting.		
EXPOSURE			PREVENT DISPERSION OF D	UST!	
•INHALATION	Cough.		Local exhaust or breathing prote	ection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN			Protective gloves.		Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse skin with plenty of water or shower.
•EYES	Redness.		Safety goggles.		First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION			Do not eat, drink, or smoke duri work.	ng	Rinse mouth.
SPILLAGE DISPOSAL		STORAGE	PA	ACKAGING & LABELLING	
Sweep spilled substance into containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Personal protection: P2 filter respirator for harmful particles.				R: S:	
	SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK				

# **International Chemical Safety Cards**

NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

CHROMIUM ICSC: 0029

_	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:
1	CDEV DOWDED

GREY POWDER

ICSC: 0029

M

PHYSICAL DANGERS:

P Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air.

### **ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:**

#### **INHALATION RISK:**

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European

Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs,

A harmful concentration of airborne particles can be reached quickly when dispersed.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 2642°C Melting point: 1900°C Density: 7.15	Solubility in water: none
A	Poiling point, 2642°C	Colveility in water
T		
D A	NIOSH IDLH: 250 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (as Cr) See: <u>7440473</u>	
T	OSHA PEL*: TWA 1 mg/m <sup>3</sup> See Appendix C *Note: The PEL also applies to insoluble chromium salts.  NIOSH REL: TWA 0.5 mg/m <sup>3</sup> See Appendix C	
N	TLV: (as Cr metal, Cr(III) compounds) 0.5 mg/m³ as TWA A4 (ACGIH 2004). MAK not established.	
T A	causing fire and explosion hazard.  OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:	EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
O R	CHEMICAL DANGERS: Chromium is a catalytic substance and may cause reaction in contact with many organic and inorganic substances,	<b>EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:</b> May cause mechanical irritation to the eyesand the respiratory tract.

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:

MERCURY ICSC: 0056











Quicksilver Liquid silver Hg Atomic mass: 200.6

ICSC # 0056

CAS # 7439-97-6 RTECS # OV4550000

UN # 2809

EC # 080-001-00-0 April 22, 2004 Peer reviewed









TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION		FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Not combustible. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.			n case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION	Risk of fire and explosion.			n case of fire: keep drums, etc., cool by spraying with water.
EXPOSURE		STRICT HYGIENE! AVOID EXPOSURE OF (PREGNANT) WOMEN! AVOID EXPOSURE O ADOLESCENTS AND CHILDRI	OF I	N ALL CASES CONSULT A DOCTOR!
•INHALATION	Abdominal pain. Cough. Diarrhoea. Shortness of breath. Vomiting. Fever or elevated body temperature.	Local exhaust or breathing protect		Fresh air, rest. Artificial respiration if ndicated. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	MAY BE ABSORBED! Redness.	Protective gloves. Protective cloth	a	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and to the page of the pa
•EYES		Face shield, or eye protection in combination with breathing protec	tion. s	First rinse with plenty of water for everal minutes (remove contact lenses f easily possible), then take to a loctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	F	Refer for medical attention.
CDILL A CI	E DISDOSAT	STODACE	DAC	CKACING & LARELLING

#### SPILLAGE DISPOSAL **STORAGE** PACKAGING & LABELLING Evacuate danger area in case of a large spill! Provision to contain effluent from fire Special material. Do not transport with food Consult an expert! Ventilation. Collect leaking extinguishing. Separated from food and and feedstuffs. and spilled liquid in sealable non-metallic feedstuffs Well closed. T symbol containers as far as possible. Do NOT wash N symbol away into sewer. Do NOT let this chemical R: 23-33-50/53 enter the environment. Chemical protection S: 1/2-7-45-60-61 suit including self-contained breathing UN Hazard Class: 8 apparatus. UN Packing Group: III

## SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0056

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

MERCURY ICSC: 0056

Γ					
I	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:			
	ODOURLESS, HEAVY AND MOBILE SILVERY	The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation			
M	LIQUID METAL.	of its vapour and through the skin, also as a vapour!			
P	PHYSICAL DANGERS:	INHALATION RISK: A harmful contamination of the air can be reached very			
О		quickly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.			
Th.	CHEMICAL DANGERS:				
R	Upon heating, toxic fumes are formed. Reacts violently	EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:			
Т	with ammonia and halogens causing fire and explosion hazard. Attacks aluminium and many other metals	The substance is irritating to the skin. Inhalation of the			
1	forming amalgams.	vapours may cause pneumonitis. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous systemandkidneys. The			
A	Torming amargams.	effects may be delayed. Medical observation is indicated.			
A	OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:	effects may be defayed. Medical observation is indicated.			
N	TLV: 0.025 mg/m <sup>3</sup> as TWA (skin) A4 BEI issued	EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED			
1,	(ACGIH 2004).	EXPOSURE:			
T	MAK: 0.1 mg/m <sup>3</sup> Sh	The substance may have effects on the central nervous			
	Peak limitation category: II(8) Carcinogen category: 3B	system kidneys, resulting in irritability, emotional			
	(DFG 2003).	instability, tremor, mental and memory disturbances,			
D	OSHA PEL†: C 0.1 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	speech disorders. Danger of cumulative effects. Animal			
	NIOSH REL: Hg Vapor: TWA 0.05 mg/m <sup>3</sup> skin	tests show that this substance possibly causes toxic effects			
A	Other: C 0.1 mg/m <sup>3</sup> skin	upon human reproduction.			
T	NIOSH IDLH: 10 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (as Hg) See: <u>7439976</u>				
A					
	D. 11	W 200G 0.26			
	Boiling point: 357°C	Vapour pressure, Pa at 20°C: 0.26			
PHYSICAL	Melting point: -39°C Relative density (water = 1): 13.5	Relative vapour density (air = 1): 6.93 Relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C (air =			
PROPERTIES	Solubility in water:	1): 1.009			
	none	1). 1.009			
ENVIRONMENTAL	The substance is very toxic to aquatic organisms. In the fo	ood chain important to humans, bioaccumulation			
DATA	takes place, specifically in fish.				
NOTES					
	ee of exposure, periodic medical examination is indicated.	No odour warning if toxic concentrations are present. Do			
NOT take working clothes home.					
Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-80GC9-II+III					
	ADDITIONAL INFORMA	ATION			
	- IL				

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:

ICSC: 0056

Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

**MERCURY** 

SILVER ICSC: 0810











Argentium C.I. 77820 Ag

ICSC # 0810 CAS # 7440-22-4 RTECS # <u>VW3500000</u>

September 10, 1997 Validated

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZ. SYMPTO		PREVENTION		FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Not combustible, except	as powder.			
EXPLOSION					
EXPOSURE			PREVENT DISPERSION OF D	UST!	
•INHALATION			Local exhaust or breathing protection	ction.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN			Protective gloves.		Rinse skin with plenty of water or shower.
•EYES			Safety spectacles, or eye protectic combination with breathing proteif powder.	ection	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION			Do not eat, drink, or smoke durin work.	ng	
GD-11 1 6 G	T DOGGAT		CEOD A CE	- D.	CITA CINIC A LABORITATIO

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
	Separated from ammonia, strong hydrogen peroxide solutions, strong acids.	

#### SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0810

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

# **International Chemical Safety Cards**

SILVER ICSC: 0810

I M	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: WHITE METAL, TURNS DARK ON EXPOSURE TO OZONE, HYDROGEN SULFIDE OR SULFUR.	<b>ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:</b> The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation and by ingestion.
P	PHYSICAL DANGERS:	<b>INHALATION RISK:</b> Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration
0	CHEMICAL DANGERS:	of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly when dispersed.
R	Shock-sensitive compounds are formed with acetylene.	

T A N T D A T	Reacts with acids causing fire hazard. Contact with strong hydrogen peroxide solution will cause violent decomposition to oxygen gas. Contact with ammonia may cause formation of compounds that are explosive when dry.  OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV (metal): 0.1 mg/m³ (ACGIH 1997). EU OEL: 0.1 mg/m³ as TWA (EU 2000). OSHA PEL: TWA 0.01 mg/m³ NIOSH REL: TWA 0.01 mg/m³ NIOSH IDLH: 10 mg/m³ (as Ag) See: IDLH INDEX	EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE: Inhalation of high amounts of metallic silver vapours may cause lung damage with pulmonary oedema.  EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE: The substance may cause a grey-blue discoloration of the eyes, nose, throat and skin (argyria/argyrosis).		
A				
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 2212°C Melting point: 962°C	Relative density (water = 1): 10.5 Solubility in water: none		
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	II/Organisms			
	NOTES			
	Card has been partially updated in March 2008: see Occupational Exposure Limits			
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION			
ICSC: 0810		SILVER		
	(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994			

IMPORTANT LEGAL

**NOTICE:** 

ZINC POWDER ICSC: 1205











Blue powder
Merrillite
Zn
Atomic mass: 65.4
(powder)

ICSC # 1205

CAS # 7440-66-6 RTECS # ZG8600000

UN # 1436 (zinc powder or dust)

EC# 030-001-00-1

October 24, 1994 Peer reviewed









TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZ		PREVENTION		FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Highly flammable. Many cause fire or explosion. Curritating or toxic fumes fire.	Gives off	NO open flames, NO sparks, and smoking. NO contact with acid(s) (s) and incompatible substances (see Chemical Dangers).	, base	Special powder, dry sand, NO other agents. NO water.
EXPLOSION	Risk of fire and explosio with acid(s), base(s), wat incompatible substances.	ter and	Closed system, ventilation, explose proof electrical equipment and lig Prevent build-up of electrostatic charges (e.g., by grounding). Prevent build-up of dust.	hting.	In case of fire: cool drums, etc., by spraying with water but avoid contact of the substance with water.
EXPOSURE			PREVENT DISPERSION OF DU STRICT HYGIENE!	JST!	
•INHALATION Metallic taste and metal fume fever. Symptoms may be delayed (see Notes).		Local exhaust.		Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.	
•SKIN Dry skin.			Protective gloves.		Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES			Safety spectacles.		First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Abdominal pain. Nausea	. Vomiting.	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	g	Rinse mouth. Refer for medical attention.
SPILLAGI	E DISPOSAL		STORAGE	PA	CKAGING & LABELLING

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
	Fireproof. Separated from acids, bases oxidants	Airtight.
NOT wash away into sewer. Sweep spilled	Dry.	F symbol
substance into containers. then remove to safe		N symbol
place. Personal protection: self-contained		R: 15-17-50/53
breathing apparatus.		S: 2-7/8-43-46-60-61
		UN Hazard Class: 4.3
		UN Subsidiary Risks: 4.2

## SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

ZINC POWDER ICSC: 1205

**ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:** 

and by ingestion.

when dispersed.

INHALATION RISK:

The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation

Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration

of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:

PHYSICAL DANGERS:

ODOURLESS GREY TO BLUE POWDER.

swirling, pneumatic transport, pouring, etc.

Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form,

mixed with air. If dry, it can be charged electrostatically by

I

M

P

o

**IMPORTANT** 

LEGAL NOTICE:

R	CHEMICAL DANGERS:	•			
T	Upon heating, toxic fumes are formed. The substance is a strong reducing agent and reacts violently with oxidants. Reacts with water and reacts violently with acids and bases	EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE: Inhalation of fumes may cause metal fume fever. The			
A	forming flammable/explosive gas (hydrogen - see	effects may be defayed.			
N	ICSC0001) Reacts violently with sulfur, halogenated hydrocarbons and many other substances causing fire and	EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:			
T	explosion hazard.	Repeated or prolonged contact with skin may cause dermatitis.			
	OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV not established.	dermanus.			
D	12 v not established.				
A					
T					
A					
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 907°C Melting point: 419°C Relative density (water = 1): 7.14	Solubility in water: reaction Vapour pressure, kPa at 487°C: 0.1 Auto-ignition temperature: 460°C			
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA					
	NOTES				
Zinc may contain trace amounts of arsenic, when forming hydrogen, may also form toxic gas arsine (see ICSC 0001 and ICSC 0222). Reacts violently with fire extinguishing agents such as water, halons, foam and carbon dioxide. The symptoms of metal fume fever do not become manifest until several hours later. Rinse contaminated clothes (fire hazard) with plenty of water.  Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-43GWS-II+III NFPA Code: H0; F1; R1;					
	ADDITIONAL INFORMA	TION			
ICSC: 1205		ZINC POWDER			
	(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994				

Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the

use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should

verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce

the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

BENZENE ICSC: 0015











Cyclohexatriene
Benzol  $C_6H_6$ Molecular mass: 78.1

ICSC # 0015 CAS # 71-43-2 RTECS # <u>CY1400000</u> UN # 1114

EC # 601-020-00-8 May 06, 2003 Peer reviewed



TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZA SYMPTON		PREVENTION		FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Highly flammable.		NO open flames, NO sparks, and smoking.	l NO	Powder, AFFF, foam, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Vapour/air mixtures are (Risk of fire and explosio Chemical Dangers.	n: see	Closed system, ventilation, exploration proof electrical equipment and lighting. Do NOT use compresse for filling, discharging, or handli Use non-sparking handtools. Pre build-up of electrostatic charges by grounding).	ed air ng. vent	In case of fire: keep drums, etc., cool by spraying with water.
EXPOSURE			AVOID ALL CONTACT!		
•INHALATION	Dizziness. Drowsiness. Headache. Nausea. Shortness of breath. Convulsions. Unconsciousness.		Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.		
•SKIN	•SKIN  MAY BE ABSORBED! Dry skin. Redness. Pain. (Further see Inhalation).  Protective gloves. Protective clothing.		Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse skin with plenty of water or shower. Refer for medical attention.		
•EYES	Redness. Pain.		Face shield, or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.		First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Abdominal pain. Sore the Vomiting. (Further see In		Do not eat, drink, or smoke durinwork.	ng	Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. Refer for medical attention.
SPILLAGI	E DISPOSAL		STORAGE	PA	CKAGING & LABELLING

ı	DI IEE/IGE DIST OF TE	BIOIRIGE	THORITON TO WELLDELETT TO
	Remove all ignition sources. Collect leaking	Fireproof. Separated from food and feedstuffs	Do not transport with food and feedstuffs.
l	and spilled liquid in sealable containers as far	oxidants halogens	Note: E
	as possible. Absorb remaining liquid in sand		F symbol
	or inert absorbent and remove to safe place.		T symbol
l	Do NOT wash away into sewer. Do NOT let		R: 45-46-11-36/38-48/23/24/25-65
l	this chemical enter the environment. Personal		S: 53-45
l	protection: complete protective clothing		UN Hazard Class: 3
	including self-contained breathing apparatus.		UN Packing Group: II
	including self-contained breathing apparatus.		UN Packing Group: II

## SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0015

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

**BENZENE** ICSC: 0015

I	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: COLOURLESS LIQUID, WITH CHARACTERISTIC	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:  The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation
M	ODOUR.	through the skin and by ingestion
P	PHYSICAL DANGERS: The vapour is heavier than air and may travel along the	INHALATION RISK: A harmful contamination of the air can be reached very
О	ground; distant ignition possible. As a result of flow, agitation, etc., electrostatic charges can be generated.	quickly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.
R	CHEMICAL DANGERS:	<b>EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:</b> The substance is irritating to the eyes the skin and the
T	Reacts violently with oxidants, nitric acid, sulfuric acid and halogens causing fire and explosion hazard. Attacks	respiratory tract Swallowing the liquid may cause aspiration into the lungs with the risk of chemical
A	plastic and rubber.	pneumonitis. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system, resulting in lowering of
N	OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: 0.5 ppm as TWA 2.5 ppm as STEL (skin) A1 BEI	consciousness Exposure far above the occupational exposure limit value may result in unconsciousness death
Т	(ACGIH 2004). MAK: H Carcinogen category: 1 Germ cell mutagen group: 3A	EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
D	(DFG 2004). OSHA PEL: 1910.1028 TWA 1 ppm ST 5 ppm See	The liquid defats the skin. The substance may have effects on the bone marrow immune system, resulting in a
A	Appendix F NIOSH REL: Ca TWA 0.1 ppm ST 1 ppm See Appendix	decrease of blood cells. This substance is carcinogenic to humans.
Т	A NIOSH IDLH: Ca 500 ppm See: <u>71432</u>	
A		
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 80°C Melting point: 6°C Relative density (water = 1): 0.88 Solubility in water, g/100 ml at 25°C: 0.18 Vapour pressure, kPa at 20°C: 10 Relative vapour density (air = 1): 2.7	Relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C (air = 1): 1.2 Flash point: -11°C c.c. Auto-ignition temperature: 498°C Explosive limits, vol% in air: 1.2-8.0 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 2.13
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	The substance is very toxic to aquatic organisms.	
	NOTES	
	ges enhances the harmful effect. Depending on the degree of exposure limit value is exceeded is insufficient.	of exposure, periodic medical examination is indicated. The
warming when the	e exposure mine value is exceeded is insufficient.	Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-30S1114 / 30GF1-II NEPA Code: H2: F3: R0

NFPA Code: H2; F3; R0

# ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0015 **BENZENE** 

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

**IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:** 

## 1-CHLOROETHANE











Ethyl chloride Monochloroethane C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>Cl / CH<sub>3</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Cl Molecular mass: 64.5 (cylinder)

ICSC # 0132 CAS # 75-00-3 RTECS # <u>KH7525000</u> UN # 1037

EC # 602-009-00-0 October 04, 2000 Validated



**ICSC: 0132** 

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE		NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO smoking.	Shut off supply; if not possible and no risk to surroundings, let the fire burn itself out; in other cases extinguish with powder, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION		Closed system, ventilation, explosion- proof electrical equipment and lighting. Prevent build-up of electrostatic charges (e.g., by grounding) if in liquid state. Use non- sparking handtools.	In case of fire: keep cylinder cool by spraying with water.
EXPOSURE		STRICT HYGIENE!	
•INHALATION	Dizziness. Dullness. Headache. Abdominal cramps.	Ventilation, local exhaust, or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	ON CONTACT WITH LIQUID: FROSTBITE.	Cold-insulating gloves. Protective clothing.	ON FROSTBITE: rinse with plenty of water, do NOT remove clothes. Rinse skin with plenty of water or shower. Refer for medical attention.
•EYES	Redness. Pain. Blurred vision.	Face shield or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Evacuate danger area! Consult an expert! Ventilation. Personal protection: self- contained breathing apparatus. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment.		Special insulated cylinder. Special fittings. F+ symbol Xn symbol R: 12-40-52/53 S: 2-9-16-33-36/37-61 UN Hazard Class: 2.1

#### SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0132

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the

## 1-CHLOROETHANE

I M	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: COLOURLESS COMPRESSED LIQUEFIED GAS, WITH CHARACTERISTIC ODOUR.	<b>ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:</b> The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation.
P O	PHYSICAL DANGERS: The gas is heavier than air and may travel along the ground; distant ignition possible.	INHALATION RISK: A harmful concentration of this gas in the air will be reached very quickly on loss of containment.
R	CHEMICAL DANGERS: The substance decomposes on heating or on burning	<b>EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:</b> The substance is mildly irritating to the eyes , the skin and
Т	producing toxic gases (hydrogen chloride - see ICSC 0163, phosgene - see ICSC 0007).	the respiratory tract . Rapid evaporation of the liquid may cause frostbite. The substance may cause effects on the
A	OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:	central nervous system . Exposure far above the OEL may result in unconsciousness , cardiac dysrhythmia and
N	TLV: 100 ppm as TWA; (skin); A3 (confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans); (ACGIH	death.
T	2004). MAK: skin absorption (H); Carcinogen category: 3B;	EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:
D	(DFG 2004). EU OEL: 268 mg/m <sup>3</sup> ; 1200 ppm as TWA (EU 2006).	
A	OSHA PEL: TWA 1000 ppm (2600 mg/m <sup>3</sup> ) NIOSH REL: Handle with caution in the workplace. See	
Т	Appendix C (Chloroethanes) NIOSH IDLH: 3800 ppm 10%LEL See: 75003	
A		
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 12.5°C Melting point: -138°C Relative density (water = 1): 0.918 Solubility in water, g/100 ml at 20°C: 0.574 Vapour pressure, kPa at 20°C: 133.3 Relative vapour density (air = 1): 2.22	Flash point: -50°C c.c. Auto-ignition temperature: 519°C Explosive limits, vol% in air: 3.6-14.8 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 1.54
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	The substance is harmful to aquatic organisms.	

## NOTES

Use of alcoholic beverages enhances the harmful effect. Rinse contaminated clothes (fire hazard) with plenty of water. Do NOT use in the vicinity of a fire or a hot surface, or during welding. Turn leaking cylinder with the leak up to prevent escape of gas in liquid state. Card has been partly updated in April 2005: see sections Occupational Exposure Limits, Emergency Response. Card has been partly updated in October 2006: see section Occupational Exposure Limits.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-20S1037 or 20G2F

NFPA Code: H 2; F 4; R 0;

**ICSC: 0132** 

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0132 1-CHLOROETHANE

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

## IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:

## **CHLOROBENZENE**











Benzene chloride Chlorobenzol Phenyl chloride  $C_6H_5Cl$ 

Molecular mass: 112.6

ICSC # 0642 CAS # 108-90-7 RTECS # CZ0175000

UN # 1134

EC# 602-033-00-1

November 27, 2003 Peer reviewed



**ICSC: 0642** 

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE		NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO smoking.	Powder, water spray, foam, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Above 27°C explosive vapour/air mixtures may be formed.	Above 27°C use a closed system, ventilation, and explosion-proof electrical equipment.	In case of fire: keep drums, etc., cool by spraying with water.
EXPOSURE			
•INHALATION	Drowsiness. Headache. Nausea. Unconsciousness.	Ventilation, local exhaust, or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Redness. Dry skin.	Protective gloves.	Refer for medical attention.
•EYES	Redness. Pain.	Safety goggles, or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Abdominal pain. (See Inhalation).	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Collect leaking and spilled liquid in sealable containers as far as possible.  Absorb remaining liquid in sand or inert absorbent and remove to safe place. Do		Xn symbol N symbol R: 10-20-51/53 S: 2-24/25-61
NOT let this chemical enter the environment. (Extra personal protection: filter respirator for organic gases and vapours.)		UN Hazard Class: 3 UN Packing Group: III

#### SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0642

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

## **CHLOROBENZENE**

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: COLOURLESS LIQUID, WITH CHARACTERISTIC ODOUR.  PHYSICAL DANGERS:  The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its vapour, through the skin and by ingestion.  PHYSICAL DANGERS:  INHALATION RISK: A harmful contamination of the air can be reached rather quickly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.  The substance decomposes on heating, on contact with hot surfaces or flames producing toxic and corrosive fumes. Reacts violently with strong oxidants causing fire and explosion hazard. Attacks rubber and some plastic.  The substance is irritating to the eyes and the skin. If this liquid is swallowed, aspiration into the lungs may result in chemical pneumonitis. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system, resulting in lowering of consciousness.  TLV: 10 ppm as TWA; A3; BEI issued; (ACGIH TEPM OR DEPERT TERM
CHARACTERISTIC ODOUR.  PHYSICAL DANGERS:  INHALATION RISK: A harmful contamination of the air can be reached rather quickly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.  The substance decomposes on heating, on contact with hot surfaces or flames producing toxic and corrosive fumes . Reacts violently with strong oxidants causing fire and explosion hazard. Attacks rubber and some plastic.  The substance is irritating to the eyes and the skin . If this liquid is swallowed, aspiration into the lungs may result in chemical pneumonitis. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system , resulting in lowering of consciousness .  TLV: 10 ppm as TWA; A3; BEI issued; (ACGIH  Total CHARACTERISTIC ODOUR.  Inhalation of its vapour, through the skin and by ingestion.  INHALATION RISK: A harmful contamination of the air can be reached rather quickly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.  EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE: The substance is irritating to the eyes and the skin . If this liquid is swallowed, aspiration into the lungs may result in chemical pneumonitis. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system , resulting in lowering of consciousness .
PHYSICAL DANGERS:  CHEMICAL DANGERS:  The substance decomposes on heating, on contact with hot surfaces or flames producing toxic and corrosive fumes. Reacts violently with strong oxidants causing fire and explosion hazard. Attacks rubber and some plastic.  TOCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: 10 ppm as TWA; A3; BEI issued; (ACGIH 2003).  INHALATION RISK: A harmful contamination of the air can be reached rather quickly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.  EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE: The substance is irritating to the eyes and the skin. If this liquid is swallowed, aspiration into the lungs may result in chemical pneumonitis. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system, resulting in lowering of consciousness.
PHYSICAL DANGERS:  INHALATION RISK: A harmful contamination of the air can be reached rather quickly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.  The substance decomposes on heating, on contact with hot surfaces or flames producing toxic and corrosive fumes. Reacts violently with strong oxidants causing fire and explosion hazard. Attacks rubber and some plastic.  The substance is irritating to the eyes and the skin. If this liquid is swallowed, aspiration into the lungs may result in chemical pneumonitis. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system, resulting in lowering of consciousness.  TLV: 10 ppm as TWA; A3; BEI issued; (ACGIH 2003).
CHEMICAL DANGERS: The substance decomposes on heating, on contact with hot surfaces or flames producing toxic and corrosive fumes. Reacts violently with strong oxidants causing fire and explosion hazard. Attacks rubber and some plastic.  TOCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: 10 ppm as TWA; A3; BEI issued; (ACGIH 2003).  INHALATION RISK: A harmful contamination of the air can be reached rather quickly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.  EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE: The substance is irritating to the eyes and the skin. If this liquid is swallowed, aspiration into the lungs may result in chemical pneumonitis. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system, resulting in lowering of consciousness.
CHEMICAL DANGERS: The substance decomposes on heating, on contact with hot surfaces or flames producing toxic and corrosive fumes. Reacts violently with strong oxidants causing fire and explosion hazard. Attacks rubber and some plastic.  CCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: 10 ppm as TWA; A3; BEI issued; (ACGIH 2003).  A harmful contamination of the air can be reached rather quickly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.  EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE: The substance is irritating to the eyes and the skin. If this liquid is swallowed, aspiration into the lungs may result in chemical pneumonitis. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system, resulting in lowering of consciousness.
The substance decomposes on heating, on contact with hot surfaces or flames producing toxic and corrosive fumes. Reacts violently with strong oxidants causing fire and explosion hazard. Attacks rubber and some plastic.  CHEMICAL DANGERS:  The substance decomposes on heating, on contact with hot surfaces or flames producing toxic and corrosive fumes. Reacts violently with strong oxidants causing fire and explosion hazard. Attacks rubber and some plastic.  CCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:  TLV: 10 ppm as TWA; A3; BEI issued; (ACGIH 2003).  Table Tuber quickly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.  EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:  The substance is irritating to the eyes and the skin. If this liquid is swallowed, aspiration into the lungs may result in chemical pneumonitis. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system, resulting in lowering of consciousness.
The substance decomposes on heating, on contact with hot surfaces or flames producing toxic and corrosive fumes. Reacts violently with strong oxidants causing fire and explosion hazard. Attacks rubber and some plastic.  The substance is irritating to the eyes and the skin. If this liquid is swallowed, aspiration into the lungs may result in chemical pneumonitis. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system, resulting in lowering of consciousness.  The substance is irritating to the eyes and the skin. If this liquid is swallowed, aspiration into the lungs may result in chemical pneumonitis. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system, resulting in lowering of consciousness.
with hot surfaces or flames producing toxic and corrosive fumes. Reacts violently with strong oxidants causing fire and explosion hazard. Attacks rubber and some plastic.  CCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: 10 ppm as TWA; A3; BEI issued; (ACGIH 2003).  EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE: The substance is irritating to the eyes and the skin. If this liquid is swallowed, aspiration into the lungs may result in chemical pneumonitis. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system, resulting in lowering of consciousness.
corrosive fumes . Reacts violently with strong oxidants causing fire and explosion hazard. Attacks rubber and some plastic.  COCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: 10 ppm as TWA; A3; BEI issued; (ACGIH 2003).  EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE: The substance is irritating to the eyes and the skin . If this liquid is swallowed, aspiration into the lungs may result in chemical pneumonitis. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system, resulting in lowering of consciousness .
oxidants causing fire and explosion hazard. Attacks rubber and some plastic.  The substance is irritating to the eyes and the skin. If this liquid is swallowed, aspiration into the lungs may result in chemical pneumonitis. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system, resulting in lowering of consciousness.  Ture 10 ppm as TWA; A3; BEI issued; (ACGIH 2003).
rubber and some plastic.  If this liquid is swallowed, aspiration into the lungs may result in chemical pneumonitis. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system, resulting in lowering of consciousness.  T 2003).
may result in chemical pneumonitis. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system, resulting in lowering of consciousness.  T 2003).
N OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: may cause effects on the central nervous system, resulting in lowering of consciousness.  TLV: 10 ppm as TWA; A3; BEI issued; (ACGIH 2003).
TLV: 10 ppm as TWA; A3; BEI issued; (ACGIH resulting in lowering of consciousness . 2003).
T   2003).
MAK: 10 ppm, 47 mg/m <sup>3</sup> ; EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED
Peak limitation category: II(2); Pregnancy risk <b>EXPOSURE:</b>
<b>D</b> group: C; The liquid defats the skin. The substance may have
(DFG 2003). effects on the liver and kidneys.
A OSHA PEL: TWA 75 ppm (350 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )
NIOSH REL: See Appendix D
T NIOSH IDLH: 1000 ppm See: <u>108907</u>
A
Boiling point: 132°C Relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C
Melting point: -45°C (air = 1): 1.03
Palative density (water = 1): 1.11 Flash point: 27°C a.c.
PHYSICAL   Solubility in water a/100 ml at 20°C: 0.05 Auto ignition temperature: 500°C
PROPERTIES Vapour pressure, kPa at 20°C: 1.17 Auto-ignition temperature. 390 C Explosive limits, vol% in air: 1.3-11
Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.88 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 2.18-
2.84
The substance is harmful to aquatic organisms. It is strongly advised that this substance does
NVIKUNMENTAL   not enter the environment
DATA Hot effect the chynomicht.
NOTES
o NOT use in the vicinity of a fire or a hot surface or during welding

Do NOT use in the vicinity of a fire or a hot surface, or during welding.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-30S1134

NFPA Code: H2; F3; R0;

**ICSC: 0642** 

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0642 CHLOROBENZENE

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

## IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:

## **1,2-DICHLOROETHANE**











Ethylene dichloride 1,2-Ethylene dichloride Ethane dichloride ClCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>Cl / C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> Molecular mass: 98.96

ICSC # 0250 CAS # 107-06-2 RTECS # <u>KI0525000</u> UN # 1184

EC # 602-012-00-7 March 13, 1995 Validated







ICSC: 0250

TYPES OF					
HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZA SYMPTON		PREVENTION		FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Highly flammable. Gives or toxic fumes (or gases)		NO open flames, NO sparks, and smoking.	NO	Water spray, foam, powder, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Vapour/air mixtures are	explosive.	Closed system, ventilation, explose proof electrical equipment and lighting. Prevent build-up of electrostatic charges (e.g., by grounding). Do NOT use compress air for filling, discharging, or hand	sed	In case of fire: keep drums, etc., cool by spraying with water.
EXPOSURE			AVOID ALL CONTACT!		IN ALL CASES CONSULT A DOCTOR!
•INHALATION	Abdominal pain. Cough. Drowsiness. Headache. I throat. Unconsciousness. Symptoms may be delay Notes).	Nausea. Sore Vomiting.	Ventilation, local exhaust, or bread protection.	thing	Fresh air, rest. Half-upright position. Artificial respiration may be needed. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Redness.		Protective gloves.		Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap. Refer for medical attention.
•EYES	Redness. Pain. Blurred v	ision.	Safety goggles face shield or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.		First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Abdominal cramps. Diar (Further see Inhalation).	rhoea.	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	5	Give nothing to drink. Refer for medical attention.
SDILL ACI	DISPOSAT		STOPACE	DA	CKACING & LARELLING

#### SPILLAGE DISPOSAL **STORAGE** PACKAGING & LABELLING Unbreakable packaging; put breakable Evacuate danger area! Collect leaking and Fireproof. Separated from strong oxidants, spilled liquid in sealable containers as far as food and feedstuffs, and other incompatible packaging into closed unbreakable container. possible. Absorb remaining liquid in sand or materials . See Chemical Dangers. Cool. Dry. Do not transport with food and feedstuffs. inert absorbent and remove to safe place. Do Marine pollutant. NOT wash away into sewer. Personal Note: E protection: self-contained breathing apparatus. F symbol T symbol R: 45-11-22-36/37/38

S: 53-45
UN Hazard Class: 3
UN Subsidiary Risks: 6.1
UN Packing Group: II

#### SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0250

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

## **International Chemical Safety Cards**

## 1,2-DICHLOROETHANE

1,2-DICHLC	DRUETHANE	TCSC. 0230
I	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: COLOURLESS VISCOUS LIQUID, WITH CHARACTERISTIC ODOUR. TURNS DARK ON EXPOSURE TO AIR, MOISTURE AND LIGHT.	<b>ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:</b> The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its vapour, through the skin and by ingestion.
M P O R	PHYSICAL DANGERS: The vapour is heavier than air and may travel along the ground; distant ignition possible. As a result of flow, agitation, etc., electrostatic charges can be generated.  CHEMICAL DANGERS: The substance decomposes on heating and on burning producing toxic and corrosive fumes including hydrogen	INHALATION RISK: A harmful contamination of the air can be reached very quickly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.  EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE: The vapour is irritating to the eyes, the skin and the respiratory tract. Inhalation of the vapour may cause lung oedema (see Notes). The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system, kidneys, liver, resulting in
T A N T	chloride (ICSC 0163) and phosgene (ICSC 0007). Reacts violently with aluminium, alkali metals, alkali amides, ammonia, bases, strong oxidants. Attacks many metals in presence of water. Attacks plastic.  OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: 10 ppm as TWA; A4 (not classifiable as a human carcinogen); (ACGIH 2004). MAK: skin absorption (H);	impaired functions.  EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE: Repeated or prolonged contact with skin may cause dermatitis. This substance is probably carcinogenic to humans.
D A T A	Carcinogen category: 2; (DFG 2004).  OSHA PEL±: TWA 50 ppm C 100 ppm 200 ppm 5-minute maximum peak in any 3 hours  NIOSH REL: Ca TWA 1 ppm (4 mg/m³) ST 2 ppm (8 mg/m³) See Appendix A See Appendix C (Chloroethanes)  NIOSH IDLH: Ca 50 ppm See: 107062	
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 83.5°C Melting point: -35.7°C Relative density (water = 1): 1.235 Solubility in water, g/100 ml: 0.87 Vapour pressure, kPa at 20°C: 8.7 Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.42	Relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C (air = 1): 1.2 Flash point: 13°C c.c. Auto-ignition temperature: 413°C Explosive limits, vol% in air: 6.2-16 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 1.48
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA		

## NOTES

Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is suggested. The symptoms of lung oedema often do not become manifest until a few hours have passed and they are aggravated by physical effort. Rest and medical observation are therefore essential. Immediate administration of an appropriate inhalation therapy by a doctor or a person authorized by him/her, should be considered. Card has been partly updated in October 2005. See sections Occupational Exposure Limits, Emergency Response.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-30GTF1-II

NFPA Code: H 2; F 3; R 0;

ICSC: 0250

## 1,4-DICHLOROBENZENE











 $\begin{array}{c} \text{p-Dichlorobenzene} \\ \text{PDCB} \\ \text{C}_6\text{H}_4\text{Cl}_2 \end{array}$ 

Molecular mass: 147

ICSC # 0037 CAS # 106-46-7 RTECS # <u>CZ4550000</u> UN # 3077

EC# 602-035-00-2

November 26, 2003 Peer reviewed



ICSC: 0037

		NO open flames.		
				Powder, water spray, foam, carbon dioxide.
minitules may be form	Above 66°C explosive vapour/air mixtures may be formed.		Above 66°C use a closed system, ventilation, and explosion-proof electrical equipment.	
		AVOID ALL CONTACT!		
Drowsiness. Headache	. Nausea.	Ventilation, local exhaust, or breathing protection.		Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
		Protective gloves.		Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
Redness. Pain.		Safety goggles, or eye protect combination with breathing protection.	ion in	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
Diarrhoea. (Further see Inhalation).		Do not eat, drink, or smoke dwork.	uring	Give plenty of water to drink. Refer for medical attention.
SPILLAGE DISPOSAL		STORAGE	PAC	CKAGING & LABELLING
appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then oxidants,		g. Separated from strong d and feedstuffs . Keep in a	Do not transport with food and feedstuf Marine pollutant. Xn symbol N symbol R: 36-40-50/53 S: 2-36/37-46-60-61 UN Hazard Class: 9 UN Packing Group: III	
	Drowsiness. Headache Shortness of breath. V Redness. Pain.  Diarrhoea. (Further secondary of the present lect remainder, then Personal protection: ganic gases and this chemical enter	Disposal  ce into containers; if irst to prevent lect remainder, then Personal protection: ganic gases and this chemical enter	Drowsiness. Headache. Nausea. Shortness of breath. Vomiting.  Protective gloves.  Safety goggles, or eye protect combination with breathing protection.  Diarrhoea. (Further see Inhalation).  Do not eat, drink, or smoke dwork.  DISPOSAL  STORAGE  Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Separated from strong oxidants, food and feedstuffs . Keep in a well-ventilated room.	Protective gloves.  Safety goggles, or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.  Diarrhoea. (Further see Inhalation).  Disposal  Storage  To not eat, drink, or smoke during work.  Disposal  Storage  Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Separated from strong oxidants, food and feedstuffs . Keep in a well-ventilated room.  Disposal  Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Separated from strong oxidants, food and feedstuffs . Keep in a well-ventilated room.  Disposal  Provision to contain effluent from fire extinguishing. Separated from strong oxidants, food and feedstuffs . Keep in a well-ventilated room.  Safety goggles, or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.  Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.  Do no Marin Xn syn N sym R: 36-S: 2-3 UN H.

#### SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0037

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

## 1,4-DICHLOROBENZENE

I	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:				
M	COLOURLESS TO WHITE CRYSTALS, WITH CHARACTERISTIC ODOUR.	The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation and by ingestion.				
P O	PHYSICAL DANGERS:	<b>INHALATION RISK:</b> A harmful contamination of the air will be reached rather slowly on evaporation of this substance at 20°				
R	CHEMICAL DANGERS: On combustion, forms toxic and corrosive	C.				
Т	fumesincludinghydrogen chloride. Reacts with strong oxidants.	EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE: The substance is irritating to the eyes and the respiratory tract. The substance may cause effects				
A OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: 10 ppm as TWA; A3; (ACGIH 2004).		on the blood, resulting in haemolytic anaemia. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous				
N	MAK: H;	system. Medical observation is indicated.				
Т	Carcinogen category: 2; Germ cell mutagen group: 3B; (DFG 2004).	EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:				
D	OSHA PEL <sup>†</sup> : TWA 75 ppm (450 mg/m <sup>3</sup> ) NIOSH REL: Ca <u>See Appendix A</u>	The substance may have effects on the liver, kidneys and blood. This substance is possibly				
A	NIOSH IDLH: Ca 150 ppm See: <u>106467</u>	carcinogenic to humans.				
Т						
A						
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 174°C Melting point: 53°C Density: 1.2 g/cm3 Solubility in water: at 25 °C 80 mg/l Vapour pressure, Pa at 20°C: 170	Relative vapour density (air = 1): 5.08 Relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C (air = 1): 1.01 Flash point: 66°C c.c. Explosive limits, vol% in air: 6.2-16 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 3.37				
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	IITICN					
NOTES						

Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is suggested. Do NOT take working clothes home. Card has been partly updated in October 2004. See sections Occupational Exposure Limits, EU classification, Emergency Response.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-90GM7-III

NFPA Code: H 2; F 2; R 0;

ICSC: 0037

# ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ICSC: 0037 (C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:

## 1,1-DICHLOROETHANE











Ethane, 1,1-dichloro-Ethylidene chloride CH<sub>3</sub>CHCl<sub>2</sub>

Molecular mass: 99.0





ICSC: 0249

ICSC # 0249 CAS # 75-34-3 RTECS # <u>KI0175000</u> UN # 2362

EC # 602-011-00-1 September 20, 1993 Validated

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZ SYMPTO		PREVENTION		FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE			NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO smoking.		Water spray, foam, powder, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Vapour/air mixtures are explosive.		Closed system, ventilation, explosion- proof electrical equipment and lighting. Do NOT use compressed air for filling, discharging, or handling.		In case of fire: keep drums, etc., cool by spraying with water.
EXPOSURE			PREVENT GENERATION OF MISTS!		
•INHALATION	Dizziness. Drowsiness. Dullness. Nausea. Unconsciousness.		Ventilation, local exhaust, or breathing protection.		Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Dry skin. Roughness.		Protective gloves		Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse skin with plenty of water or shower.
•EYES	Redness. Pain.		Safety spectacles.		First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Burning sensation. (Further see Inhalation).		Do not eat, drink, or smoke duri work.	ng	Rinse mouth. Refer for medical attention.
SPILLAGE DISPOSAL		STORAGE	PA	CKAGING & LABELLING	
Absorb remaining liqu	to safe place. Do NOT . Personal protection:	Fireproof. Sep Dangers. Cool	arated from: see Chemical .	F symb Xn syr R: 11-2 S: 2-16 UN Ha	nbol 22-36/37-52/53

## SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

UN Packing Group: II

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

## 1,1-DICHLOROETHANE

1,1 DICTIEC							
I	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: COLOURLESS LIQUID , WITH CHARACTERISTIC ODOUR.	<b>ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:</b> The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation and by ingestion.					
M	PHYSICAL DANGERS: The vapour is heavier than air and may travel along the ground; distant ignition possible.	<b>INHALATION RISK:</b> A harmful contamination of the air can be reached rather quickly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.					
P	ground, distant ignition possible.	quickly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.					
О	CHEMICAL DANGERS: The substance decomposes on heating and on burning	EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE: The substance may cause effects on the central nervous					
R	producing toxic and corrosive fumes including phosgene (see ICSC 0007) and hydrogen chloride (see ICSC 0163).	system. Exposure at high levels may result in unconsciousness.					
<b>T</b>	Reacts violently withstrong oxidants, alkali metals and earth-alkali metals, powdered metals, causing fire and explosion beyond. Attacks aluminium iron and	EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED					
A	explosion hazard. Attacks aluminium, iron and polyethylene. Contact with strong caustic will cause formation of flammable and toxic acetaldehyde gas.	EXPOSURE: The liquid defats the skin. The substance may have effects on the kidneys and liver.					
N	Tormation of Hammaore and toxic acctangengue gas.	on the Ridneys and IIVel.					
T	OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: 100 ppm as TWA; A4 (not classifiable as a human carcinogen); (ACGIH 2004).						
D	MAK: 100 ppm, 410 mg/m³; Peak limitation category: II(2); Pregnancy risk group: C;						
A	(DFG 2006). OSHA PEL: TWA 100 ppm (400 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )						
T	NIOSH REL: TWA 100 ppm (400 mg/m <sup>3</sup> ) See Appendix						
A	C (Chloroethanes) NIOSH IDLH: 3000 ppm See: 75343						
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 57°C Melting point: -98°C Relative density (water = 1): 1.2 Solubility in water, g/100 ml at 20°C: 0.6 Vapour pressure, kPa at 20°C: 24	Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.4 Flash point: -6°C c.c. Auto-ignition temperature: 458°C Explosive limits, vol% in air: 5.6-11.4 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 1.8					
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA							
NOTES							
Do NOT use in the vicinity of a fire or a hot surface, or during welding. Card has been partly updated in October 2005: see sections Occupational Exposure Limits, EU classification, Emergency Response. Card has been partly updated in October 2006: see sections Occupational Exposure Limits.  Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-30GF1-I+II							
		NFPA Code: H 2; F 3; R 0;					
	ADDITIONAL INFORMA	TION					
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION						

ICSC: 0249 1,1-DICHLOROETHANE (C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

**IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:** 

## 1,2-DICHLOROETHYLENE









**ACUTE HAZARDS**/

**SYMPTOMS** 



FIRST AID/

**FIRE FIGHTING** 

 $\begin{array}{c} 1,2\text{-Dichloroethene}\\ \text{Acetylene dichloride}\\ \text{symmetrical Dichloroethylene}\\ \text{C}_2\text{H}_2\text{Cl}_2 \,/\, \text{ClCH=CHCl} \end{array}$ 

Molecular mass: 96.95

**PREVENTION** 

Highly flammable. Gives off irritating NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO Powder, water spray, foam, carbon



ICSC: 0436

ICSC # 0436 CAS # 540-59-0 RTECS # <u>KV9360000</u> UN # 1150

EC # 602-026-00-3 July 05, 2003 Validated

**TYPES OF** 

HAZARD/

**EXPOSURE** 

FIRE

FIRE	or toxic fumes (or gases	) in a fire.	smoking.		dioxide.
EXPLOSION	EXPLOSION		Closed system, ventilation, expl proof electrical equipment and lighting. Do NOT use compress for filling, discharging, or handl	ed air	In case of fire: keep drums, etc., cool by spraying with water.
EXPOSURE			STRICT HYGIENE!		
•INHALATION	Cough. Sore throat. Dizz Drowsiness. Weakness. Unconsciousness. Vomi		Ventilation, local exhaust, or broprotection.	eathing	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Dry skin.		Protective gloves.		Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse skin with plenty of water or shower.
•EYES	Redness. Pain.		Safety spectacles.		First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Abdominal pain. (Furthe Inhalation).	er see	Do not eat, drink, or smoke duri work.	ng	Rinse mouth. Give plenty of water to drink. Refer for medical attention.
SPILLAGI	E DISPOSAL		STORAGE	PA	CKAGING & LABELLING
Remove all ignition sources. Ventilation. Collect leaking and spilled liquid in sealable containers as far as possible. Absorb remaining liquid in dry sand or inert absorbent and remove to safe place. Do NOT wash away into sewer. (Extra personal protection: complete protective clothing including self-contained breathing apparatus.)		ll closed. See Chemical	S: 2-7- UN Ha	bol	
SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK					
Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.					

# **International Chemical Safety Cards**

**ICSC: 0436** 

I CLOURLESS LIQUID, WITH CHARACTERISTIC ODOUR.  M PHYSICAL DANGERS: The vapour is heavier than air and may travel along the ground; distant ignition possible.  R CHEMICAL DANGERS: The substance decomposes on heating or under the influence of air, light and moisture producing toxic and corrosive fumes including hydrogen chloride. Reacts with copper or copper alloys, and bases to produce toxic chloroacetylene which is spontaneously flammable in contact with air. Attacks plastic.  D CCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLY: 200 ppm as TWA; (ACGIH 2003), MAK: 200 ppm, 800 mg/m²; Peak limitation category: II(2); (DFG 2002).  A OSHA PEL: TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m³) NIOSH REL: TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m³) NIOSH REL: TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m³) NIOSH REL: TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m²) NIOSH IDLH: 1000 ppm See: 540590  ENVIRONMENTAL PROPERTIES  Boiling point: 55°C Relative density (water = 1): 1.28 Solubility in water: poor Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.34  NOTES  This compound has two isomers, cis and trans Data for the isomers: cis-isomer (CAS 156-59-2), trans isomer (CAS 156-60-5), other boiling	1,2-DICHLC	DRUETHYLENE	1C5C. 0430
PHYSICAL DANGERS: The vapour is heavier than air and may travel along the ground; distant ignition possible.  CHEMICAL DANGERS: The substance decomposes on heating or under the influence of air, light and moisture producing toxic and corrosive furmes including hydrogen chloride. Reacts with strong oxidants. Reacts with copper or copper alloys, and bases to produce toxic chloroacetylene which is spontaneously flammable in contact with air. Attacks plastic.  TOCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: T.V. 200 ppm as TWA; (ACGiH 2003).  MAK: 200 ppm, 800 mg/m³; Peak limitation category: II(2); (DFG 2002). OSHA PEL: TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m³) NIOSH REL: TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m³) NIOSH REL: TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m³) NIOSH IDLH: 1000 ppm See: \$40590  PHYSICAL PROPERTIES  Boiling point: 55°C Relative density (water = 1): 1.28 Solubility in water: poor Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.34  NOTES  This compound has two isomers, cis and trans.Data for the isomers: cis-isomer (CAS 156-59-2), trans isomer (CAS 156-60-5), other boiling	I	COLOURLESS LIQUID , WITH CHARACTERISTIC	The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation
The vapour is heavier than air and may travel along the ground; distant ignition possible.  R R The Substance decomposes on heating or under the influence of air , light and moisture producing toxic and corrosive fumes including hydrogen chloride . Reacts with strong oxidants. Reacts with corpor or copper alloys, and bases to produce toxic chloroacetylene which is spontaneously flammable in contact with air. Attacks plastic.  T OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: 200 ppm as TWA; (ACGIH 2003).  MAK: 200 ppm, 800 mg/m²; Peak limitation category: II(2); (DFG 2002).  OSHA PEL: TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m³) NIOSH IDLH: 1000 ppm See: 540590  PHYSICAL PROPERTIES  Boiling point: 55°C Relative density (water = 1): 1.28 Solubility in water: poor Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.34  NOTES  This compound has two isomers, cis and trans.Data for the isomers: cis-isomer (CAS 156-59-2), trans isomer (CAS 156-60-5), other boiling	M	ODOUR.	of its vapour and by ingestion.
The vapour is heavier than air and may travel along the ground; distant ignition possible.  R R The Substance decomposes on heating or under the influence of air , light and moisture producing toxic and corrosive fumes including hydrogen chloride . Reacts with strong oxidants. Reacts with corpor or copper alloys, and bases to produce toxic chloroacetylene which is spontaneously flammable in contact with air. Attacks plastic.  T OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: 200 ppm as TWA; (ACGIH 2003).  MAK: 200 ppm, 800 mg/m²; Peak limitation category: II(2); (DFG 2002).  OSHA PEL: TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m³) NIOSH IDLH: 1000 ppm See: 540590  PHYSICAL PROPERTIES  Boiling point: 55°C Relative density (water = 1): 1.28 Solubility in water: poor Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.34  NOTES  This compound has two isomers, cis and trans.Data for the isomers: cis-isomer (CAS 156-59-2), trans isomer (CAS 156-60-5), other boiling		PHYSICAL DANGERS:	INHALATION RISK:
ground; distant ignition possible.  R CHEMICAL DANGERS: The substance decomposes on heating or under the influence of air , light and moisture producing toxic and corrosive fumes including hydrogen chloride . Reacts with strong oxidants. Reacts with copper or copper alloys, and bases to produce toxic chloroacetylene which is spontaneously flammable in contact with air. Attacks plastic.  T OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: 200 ppm as TWA; (ACGIH 2003). MAK: 200 ppm, 800 mg/m³; Peak limitation category: II(2); (DFG 2002). OSHA PEL: TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m³) NIOSH IDLH: 1000 ppm See: 540590  PHYSICAL PROPERTIES  Boiling point: 55°C Relative density (water = 1): 1.28 Solubility in water: poor Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.34  POTES  This compound has two isomers, cis and trans.Data for the isomers: cis-isomer (CAS 156-59-2), trans isomer (CAS 156-60-5), other boiling	P		
The substance decomposes on heating or under the influence of air , light and moisture producing toxic and corrosive fumes including hydrogen chloride . Reacts with strong oxidants. Reacts with copper or copper alloys, and bases to produce toxic chloroacetylene which is spontaneously flammable in contact with air. Attacks plastic.  T OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: 200 ppm as TWA; (ACGIH 2003).  MAK: 200 ppm, 800 mg/m³; Peak limitation category: II(2); (DFG 2002).  A OSHA PEL: TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m³) NIOSH IDLH: 1000 ppm See: 540590  PHYSICAL PROPERTIES  Boiling point: 55°C Relative density (water = 1): 1.28 Solubility in water: poor Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.34  ENVIRONMENTAL DATA  This substance is irritating to the eyes and the respiratory tract. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system at high levels , resulting in lowering of consciousness.  EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE: The liquid defats the skin. The substance may have effects on the liver .  Flash point: 2°C c.c. Auto-ignition temperature: 460°C Explosive limits, vol% in air: 9.7-12.8 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 2  ENVIRONMENTAL DATA  This compound has two isomers, cis and trans.Data for the isomers: cis-isomer (CAS 156-59-2), trans isomer (CAS 156-60-5), other boiling	О		
T influence of air, light and moisture producing toxic and corrosive fumes including hydrogen chloride. Reacts with strong oxidants. Reacts with copper or copper alloys, and bases to produce toxic chloroacetylene which is spontaneously flammable in contact with air. Attacks plastic.  N D EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: 200 ppm as TWA; (ACGH 2003). MAK: 200 ppm, 800 mg/m³; Peak limitation category: II(2); (DFG 2002). OSHA PEL: TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m³) NIOSH REL: TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m³) NIOSH REL: TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m³) NIOSH IDLH: 1000 ppm See: 540590  PHYSICAL PROPERTIES  Boiling point: 55°C Relative density (water = 1): 1.28 Solubility in water: poor Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.34  ENVIRONMENTAL DATA  NOTES  This substance is irritating to the eyes and the respiratory tract. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system at high levels, resulting in lowering of consciousness.  EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE: The liquid defats the skin. The substance may have effects on the liver.  Flash point: 2°C c.c. Auto-ignition temperature: 460°C Explosive limits, vol% in air: 9.7-12.8 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 2  ENVIRONMENTAL DATA  NOTES  This compound has two isomers, cis and trans.Data for the isomers: cis-isomer (CAS 156-59-2), trans isomer (CAS 156-60-5), other boiling	_	CHEMICAL DANGERS:	
corrosive fumes including hydrogen chloride. Reacts with stroat. The substance may cause effects on the central strong oxidants. Reacts with copper or copper alloys, and bases to produce toxic chloroacetylene which is spontaneously flammable in contact with air. Attacks plastic.  N  OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: 200 ppm as TWA; (ACGIH 2003). MAK: 200 ppm, 800 mg/m³; Peak limitation category: II(2); (DFG 2002). OSHA PEL: TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m³) NIOSH REL: TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m³) NIOSH REL: TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m³) NIOSH IDLH: 1000 ppm See: 540590  PHYSICAL PROPERTIES  Boiling point: 55°C Relative density (water = 1): 1.28 Solubility in water: poor Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.34  NOTES  This compound has two isomers, cis and trans.Data for the isomers: cis-isomer (CAS 156-59-2), trans isomer (CAS 156-60-5), other boiling	R		EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
bases to produce toxic chloroacetylene which is spontaneously flammable in contact with air. Attacks plastic.  T	T	corrosive fumes including hydrogen chloride. Reacts with	tract . The substance may cause effects on the central
T plastic. EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE: TLV: 200 ppm as TWA; (ACGIH 2003). MAK: 200 ppm, 800 mg/m³; Peak limitation category: II(2); (DFG 2002). OSHA PEL: TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m³) NIOSH REL: TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m³) NIOSH IDLH: 1000 ppm See: 540590  PHYSICAL PROPERTIES Boiling point: 55°C Relative density (water = 1): 1.28 Auto-ignition temperature: 460°C Explosive limits, vol% in air: 9.7-12.8 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 2  ENVIRONMENTAL DATA  NOTES  This compound has two isomers, cis and trans. Data for the isomers: cis-isomer (CAS 156-59-2), trans isomer (CAS 156-60-5), other boiling	A	bases to produce toxic chloroacetylene which is	
T	N		
MAK: 200 ppm, 800 mg/m³; Peak limitation category: II(2); (DFG 2002).  OSHA PEL: TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m³) NIOSH REL: TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m³) NIOSH IDLH: 1000 ppm See: 540590  PHYSICAL PROPERTIES  Boiling point: 55°C Relative density (water = 1): 1.28 Solubility in water: poor Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.34  NOTES  This compound has two isomers, cis and trans.Data for the isomers: cis-isomer (CAS 156-59-2), trans isomer (CAS 156-60-5), other boiling	T	OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:	
Peak limitation category: II(2); (DFG 2002). OSHA PEL: TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m³) NIOSH REL: TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m³) NIOSH IDLH: 1000 ppm See: 540590  PHYSICAL PROPERTIES  Boiling point: 55°C Relative density (water = 1): 1.28 Solubility in water: poor Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.34  PROPERTIES  This compound has two isomers, cis and trans.Data for the isomers: cis-isomer (CAS 156-59-2), trans isomer (CAS 156-60-5), other boiling			on the liver.
A (DFG 2002). OSHA PEL: TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m³) NIOSH REL: TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m³) NIOSH IDLH: 1000 ppm See: 540590  PHYSICAL PROPERTIES  Boiling point: 55°C Relative density (water = 1): 1.28 Solubility in water: poor Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.34  RENVIRONMENTAL DATA  This compound has two isomers, cis and trans.Data for the isomers: cis-isomer (CAS 156-59-2), trans isomer (CAS 156-60-5), other boiling	n		
A OSHA PEL: TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m³) NIOSH REL: TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m³) NIOSH IDLH: 1000 ppm See: 540590  PHYSICAL PROPERTIES Boiling point: 55°C Relative density (water = 1): 1.28 Solubility in water: poor Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.34  ENVIRONMENTAL DATA This compound has two isomers, cis and trans.Data for the isomers: cis-isomer (CAS 156-59-2), trans isomer (CAS 156-60-5), other boiling			
T NIOSH REL: TWA 200 ppm (790 mg/m³) NIOSH IDLH: 1000 ppm See: 540590  PHYSICAL PROPERTIES  Boiling point: 55°C Relative density (water = 1): 1.28 Solubility in water: poor Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.34  FIash point: 2°C c.c. Auto-ignition temperature: 460°C Explosive limits, vol% in air: 9.7-12.8 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 2  ENVIRONMENTAL DATA  NOTES  This compound has two isomers, cis and trans.Data for the isomers: cis-isomer (CAS 156-59-2), trans isomer (CAS 156-60-5), other boiling	A		
NIOSH IDLH: 1000 ppm See: 540590  PHYSICAL PROPERTIES  Boiling point: 55°C Relative density (water = 1): 1.28 Solubility in water: poor Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.34  ENVIRONMENTAL DATA  NOTES  This compound has two isomers, cis and trans.Data for the isomers: cis-isomer (CAS 156-59-2), trans isomer (CAS 156-60-5), other boiling			
A  PHYSICAL PROPERTIES  Boiling point: 55°C Relative density (water = 1): 1.28 Solubility in water: poor Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.34  ENVIRONMENTAL DATA  NOTES  This compound has two isomers, cis and trans.Data for the isomers: cis-isomer (CAS 156-59-2), trans isomer (CAS 156-60-5), other boiling	T		
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES  Boiling point: 55°C Relative density (water = 1): 1.28 Solubility in water: poor Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.34  Flash point: 2°C c.c. Auto-ignition temperature: 460°C Explosive limits, vol% in air: 9.7-12.8 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 2  NOTES  This compound has two isomers, cis and trans.Data for the isomers: cis-isomer (CAS 156-59-2), trans isomer (CAS 156-60-5), other boiling		140511 10L11. 1000 ppin Sec. <u>540570</u>	
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES  Relative density (water = 1): 1.28 Solubility in water: poor Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.34  ENVIRONMENTAL DATA  NOTES  This compound has two isomers, cis and trans. Data for the isomers: cis-isomer (CAS 156-59-2), trans isomer (CAS 156-60-5), other boiling	A		
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES  Relative density (water = 1): 1.28 Solubility in water: poor Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.34  ENVIRONMENTAL DATA  NOTES  This compound has two isomers, cis and trans. Data for the isomers: cis-isomer (CAS 156-59-2), trans isomer (CAS 156-60-5), other boiling		Boiling point: 55°C	Flash point: 2°C c.c.
PROPERTIES   Solubility in water: poor Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.34   Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 2    ENVIRONMENTAL DATA   NOTES    This compound has two isomers, cis and trans. Data for the isomers: cis-isomer (CAS 156-59-2), trans isomer (CAS 156-60-5), other boiling	PHYSICAL		
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA  NOTES  This compound has two isomers, cis and trans. Data for the isomers: cis-isomer (CAS 156-59-2), trans isomer (CAS 156-60-5), other boiling	PROPERTIES		
NOTES  This compound has two isomers, cis and trans. Data for the isomers: cis-isomer (CAS 156-59-2), trans isomer (CAS 156-60-5), other boiling		Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.34	Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 2
NOTES  NOTES  This compound has two isomers, cis and trans. Data for the isomers: cis-isomer (CAS 156-59-2), trans isomer (CAS 156-60-5), other boiling	ENVIRONMENTAL		
This compound has two isomers, cis and trans. Data for the isomers: cis-isomer (CAS 156-59-2), trans isomer (CAS 156-60-5), other boiling	DATA		
		NOTES	

This compound has two isomers, cis and trans. Data for the isomers: cis-isomer (CAS 156-59-2), trans isomer (CAS 156-60-5), other boiling point 60.3, melting point -81.5°C (cis), -49.4°C (trans); flash point c.c. 6°C (cis), 2-4°C (trans); relative density (water = 1) 1.28 (cis), 1.26 (trans); vapour pressure 24.0 kPa (cis), 35.3 kPa (trans) at 20°C; relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C (air = 1): 1.6 (cis), 1.8 (trans); octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 1.86 (cis), 2.09 (trans). Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is suggested.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-30GF1-I+II

NFPA Code: H2; F3; R2;

# ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ICSC: 0436 1,2-DICHLOROETHYLENE

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:

## **ETHYLBENZENE**











Ethylbenzol Phenylethane EB  $C_8H_{10}$  /  $C_6H_5C_2H_5$  Molecular mass: 106.2

ICSC # 0268 CAS # 100-41-4 RTECS # <u>DA0700000</u>

UN # 1175

EC # 601-023-00-4 March 13, 1995 Validated



**ICSC: 0268** 

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Highly flammable.	NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO smoking.	Powder, AFFF, foam, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Vapour/air mixtures are explosive.	Closed system, ventilation, explosion- proof electrical equipment and lighting. Do NOT use compressed air for filling, discharging, or handling.	In case of fire: keep drums, etc., cool by spraying with water.
EXPOSURE		PREVENT GENERATION OF MISTS!	
•INHALATION	Cough. Dizziness. Drowsiness. Headache.	Ventilation, local exhaust, or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Dry skin. Redness.	Protective gloves.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES	Redness. Pain. Blurred vision.	Face shield or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	(Further see Inhalation).	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Give a slurry of activated charcoal in water to drink. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Ventilation. Collect leaking liquid in covered containers. Absorb remaining liquid in sand or inert absorbent and remove to safe place. Do NOT wash away into sewer. Personal protection: A filter respirator for organic gases and vapours.		F symbol Xn symbol R: 11-20 S: 2-16-24/25-29 UN Hazard Class: 3 UN Packing Group: II

## SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0268

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

ETHYLBENZENE ICSC: 0268

I M	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: COLOURLESS LIQUID , WITH AROMATIC ODOUR.	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE: The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its vapour, through the skin and by ingestion.				
P O	PHYSICAL DANGERS: The vapour mixes well with air, explosive mixtures are easily formed.	INHALATION RISK: A harmful contamination of the air will be reached				
R	CHEMICAL DANGERS:	rather slowly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.				
Т	Reacts with strong oxidants. Attacks plastic and rubber.	EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE: The substance is irritating to the eyes the skin and the				
A	OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: 100 ppm as TWA 125 ppm as STEL A3 (confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance	respiratory tract Swallowing the liquid may cause aspiration into the lungs with the risk of chemical pneumonitis. The substance may cause effects on the				
N	to humans); BEI issued (ACGIH 2005).	central nervous system Exposure far above the OEL				
Т	MAK: skin absorption (H); Carcinogen category: 3A; (DFG 2004).	could cause lowering of consciousness.  EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED				
D	OSHA PEL±: TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m³) NIOSH REL: TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m³) ST 125 ppm	EXPOSURE: Repeated or prolonged contact with skin may cause dermatitis.				
A	(545 mg/m <sup>3</sup> ) NIOSH IDLH: 800 ppm 10%LEL See: <u>100414</u>	uermanns.				
T						
A						
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 136°C Melting point: -95°C Relative density (water = 1): 0.9 Solubility in water, g/100 ml at 20°C: 0.015 Vapour pressure, kPa at 20°C: 0.9 Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.7	Relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C (air = 1): 1.02 Flash point: 18°C c.c. Auto-ignition temperature: 432°C Explosive limits, vol% in air: 1.0-6.7 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 3.2				
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	The substance is harmful to aquatic organisms.					
	NOTES					
The odour warning who	The odour warning when the exposure limit value is exceeded is insufficient.					
Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-30S1175 or 30GF1-I+II						

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-30S1175 or 30GF1-I+II

NFPA Code: H2; F3; R0

#### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0268 ETHYLBENZENE

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:

## METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE











4-Methyl-2-pentanone Isopropylacetone Hexone C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O / CH<sub>3</sub>COCH<sub>2</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> Molecular mass: 100.2

ICSC # 0511 CAS # 108-10-1 RTECS # <u>SA9275000</u> UN # 1245

EC # 606-004-00-4 July 10, 1997 Validated



ICSC: 0511

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Highly flammable.	NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO smoking.	Powder, AFFF, foam, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Vapour/air mixtures are explosive.	Closed system, ventilation, explosion- proof electrical equipment and lighting. Do NOT use compressed air for filling, discharging, or handling.	In case of fire: keep drums, etc., cool by spraying with water.
EXPOSURE		PREVENT GENERATION OF MISTS!	
•INHALATION	Cough. Diarrhoea. Dizziness. Headache. Nausea. Sore throat. Unconsciousness. Vomiting. Weakness. Loss of appetite.	Ventilation, local exhaust, or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Dry skin. Redness. Pain.	Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse skin with plenty of water or shower. Refer for medical attention.
•EYES	Redness. Pain.	Safety spectacles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Abdominal pain. (Further see Inhalation).	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
	Fireproof. Separated from strong oxidants. Well closed.	Airtight. Note: 6 F symbol Xn symbol R: 11-20-36/37-66 S: 2-9-16-29 UN Hazard Class: 3 UN Packing Group: II

## SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0511

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

## METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE

I M	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: COLOURLESS LIQUID, WITH CHARACTERISTIC	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE: The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation			
P	ODOUR.	of its vapour and by ingestion.			
0	PHYSICAL DANGERS: The vapour mixes well with air, explosive mixtures are easily formed.	INHALATION RISK: A harmful contamination of the air can be reached rather quickly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.			
R	CHEMICAL DANGERS:	EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:			
Т	The substance can form explosive peroxides upon exposure to air. Reacts violently with strong oxidants and strong reducing agents.	The substance and the vapour is irritating to the eyes, the skin and the respiratory tract. Swallowing the liquid may cause aspiration into the lungs with the risk of chemical			
A	OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:	pneumonitis. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system at high concentrations, resulting in			
N	TLV: 50 ppm as TWA; 75 ppm as STEL; BEI issued; (ACGIH 2004).	narcosis.			
Т	MAK: 20 ppm, 83 mg/m <sup>3</sup> ; H; Peak limitation category: I(2); Pregnancy risk group: C;	EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:			
D	(DFG 2004). OSHA PEL <u>‡</u> : TWA 100 ppm (410 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Repeated or prolonged contact with skin may cause dermatitis.			
A	NIOSH REL: TWA 50 ppm (205 mg/m <sup>3</sup> ) ST 75 ppm (300 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )				
T	NIOSH IDLH: 500 ppm See: <u>108101</u>				
A					
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 117-118°C Melting point: -84.7°C Relative density (water = 1): 0.80 Solubility in water, g/100 ml at 20°C: 1.91 Vapour pressure, kPa at 20°C: 2.1	Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.45 Flash point: 14°C c.c. Auto-ignition temperature: 460°C Explosive limits, vol% in air: 1.4-7.5 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 1.38			
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA					
NOTES					
MDV: 1 1 0 11 0 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					

MIBK is commonly used name. Check for peroxides prior to distillation; eliminate if found. Card has been partly updated in October 2004. See sections Occupational Exposure Limits, EU classification, Emergency Response.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-30S1245

NFPA Code: H2; F3; R0;

ICSC: 0511

		11111 0000. 112,13,110,
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	
ICSC: 0511		METHYL ISOBUTYL KETONE
	(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994	

IMPORTANT
LEGAL
NOTICE:

CUMENE ICSC: 0170











(1-Methylethyl)benzene 2-Phenylpropane Isopropylbenzene C<sub>9</sub>H<sub>12</sub> / C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> Molecular mass: 120.2

ICSC # 0170 CAS # 98-82-8 RTECS # <u>GR8575000</u> UN # 1918

EC # 601-024-00-X April 13, 2000 Peer reviewed



TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Flammable.	NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO smoking.	Powder, AFFF, foam, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Above 31°C explosive vapour/air mixtures may be formed.	Above 31°C use a closed system, ventilation, and explosion-proof electrical equipment. Prevent build-up of electrostatic charges (e.g., by grounding).	In case of fire: keep drums, etc., cool by spraying with water.
EXPOSURE		PREVENT GENERATION OF MISTS!	
•INHALATION	Dizziness. Ataxia. Drowsiness. Headache. Unconsciousness.	Ventilation, local exhaust, or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Dry skin.	Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES	Redness. Pain.	Safety spectacles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	(See Inhalation).	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
	stabilized.	Marine pollutant. Note: C Xn symbol N symbol R: 10-37-51/53-65 S: 2-24-37-61-62 UN Hazard Class: 3 UN Packing Group: III

## SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0170

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

CUMENE ICSC: 0170

-					
I	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: COLOURLESS LIQUID, WITH CHARACTERISTIC	<b>ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:</b> The substance can be absorbed into the body by			
M	ODOUR.	inhalation and through the skin.			
P	PHYSICAL DANGERS: As a result of flow, agitation, etc., electrostatic charges	INHALATION RISK: A harmful contamination of the air will be reached			
О	can be generated.	rather slowly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.			
R	CHEMICAL DANGERS: Reacts violently with acids and strong oxidants causing	<b>EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:</b> The substance is irritating to the eyes and the skin			
Т	fire and explosion hazard. The substance can form explosive peroxides.	Swallowing the liquid may cause aspiration into the lungs with the risk of chemical pneumonitis. The			
A	OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:	substance may cause effects on the central nervous system Exposure far above the OEL may result in			
N	TLV: 50 ppm as TWA (ACGIH 2004). MAK: 50 ppm 250 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	unconsciousness.			
Т	Peak limitation category: II(4); skin absorption (H);	EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:			
D	Pregnancy risk group: C; (DFG 2004).	Repeated or prolonged contact with skin may cause dermatitis.			
A	OSHA PEL: TWA 50 ppm (245 mg/m <sup>3</sup> ) skin	defination.			
Т	NIOSH REL: TWA 50 ppm (245 mg/m <sup>3</sup> ) skin NIOSH IDLH: 900 ppm 10%LEL See: <u>98828</u>				
A					
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 152°C Melting point: -96°C Relative density (water = 1): 0.90 Solubility in water: none Vapour pressure, Pa at 20°C: 427 Relative vapour density (air = 1): 4.2	Relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C (air = 1): 1.01 Flash point: 31°C c.c. Auto-ignition temperature: 420°C Explosive limits, vol% in air: 0.9-6.5 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 3.66			
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	NOTES				
Check for peroxides pri	or to distillation; eliminate if found.				
	Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-30S1918 or 30GF1-III NFPA Code: H2; F3; R1				
	ADDITIONAL INFORMA	TION			
ICSC: 0170	ICSC: 0170 CUMENE (C) IPCS, CEC, 1994				

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:

TOLUENE ICSC: 0078











 $\begin{array}{c} \text{Methylbenzene} \\ \text{Toluol} \\ \text{Phenylmethane} \\ \text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{CH}_3 \, / \, \text{C}_7\text{H}_8 \end{array}$ 

Molecular mass: 92.1

ICSC # 0078 CAS # 108-88-3 RTECS # <u>XS5250000</u>

UN # 1294

EC # 601-021-00-3

October 10, 2002 Peer reviewed



TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZ		PREVENTION		FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Highly flammable.		NO open flames, NO sparks, ar smoking.	nd NO	Powder, AFFF, foam, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Vapour/air mixtures are explosive.		Closed system, ventilation, explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting. Prevent build-up of electrostatic charges (e.g., by grounding). Do NOT use compressed air for filling, discharging, or handling. Use non-sparking handtools.		In case of fire: keep drums, etc., cool by spraying with water.
EXPOSURE			STRICT HYGIENE! AVOID EXPOSURE OF (PREGNANT WOMEN!	")	
•INHALATION	Cough. Sore throat. Dizziness. Drowsiness. Headache. Nausea. Unconsciousness.		Ventilation, local exhaust, or breathing protection.		Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Dry skin. Redness.		Protective gloves.		Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap. Refer for medical attention.
•EYES	Redness. Pain.		Safety goggles.		First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Burning sensation. Abd (Further see Inhalation).	1		Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. Refer for medical attention.	
SPILLAGE DISPOSAL			STORAGE PA		CKAGING & LABELLING
Evacuate danger area in large spill! Consult an expert in large spill! Remove all ignition sources. Ventilation. Collect leaking liquid in sealable containers. Absorb remaining liquid in sand or inert absorbent and remove to safe place. Do NOT wash away into sewer. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. Personal protection: self-contained breathing apparatus		Fireproof. Sep	parated from strong oxidants.	S: 2-30 UN Ha	

#### SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

**ICSC: 0078** 

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

# **International Chemical Safety Cards**

TOLUENE ICSC: 0078

ī	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
•	COLOURLESS LIQUID , WITH CHARACTERISTIC	The substance can be absorbed into the body by
M	ODOUR.	inhalation, through the skin and by ingestion.
P	PHYSICAL DANGERS:	INHALATION RISK:
1	The vapour mixes well with air, explosive mixtures are	A harmful contamination of the air can be reached rather
0	formed easily. As a result of flow, agitation, etc., electrostatic charges can be generated.	quickly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.
R	electrostatic charges can be generated.	EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
<b>A</b>	CHEMICAL DANGERS:	The substance is irritating to the eyes and the respiratory
T	Reacts violently with strong oxidants causing fire and	tract The substance may cause effects on the central
	explosion hazard.	nervous system If this liquid is swallowed, aspiration into the lungs may result in chemical pneumonitis.
A	OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:	Exposure at high levels may result in cardiac
N	TLV: 50 ppm as TWA (skin) A4 BEI issued (ACGIH	dysrhythmiaandunconsciousness.
	2004).	, ,
T	MAK: 50 ppm 190 mg/m <sup>3</sup> H	EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED
	Peak limitation category: II(4) Pregnancy risk group: C	EXPOSURE:
D	(DFG 2004). OSHA PEL±: TWA 200 ppm C 300 ppm 500 ppm (10-	The liquid defats the skin. The substance may have effects on the central nervous system Exposure to the
D	minute maximum peak)	substance may enhance hearing damage caused by
A	NIOSH REL: TWA 100 ppm (375 mg/m <sup>3</sup> ) ST 150 ppm	exposure to noise. Animal tests show that this substance
	$(560 \text{ mg/m}^3)$	possibly causes toxicity to human reproduction or
T	NIOSH IDLH: 500 ppm See: <u>108883</u>	development.
A		
	Boiling point: 111°C	Relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C (air =
	Melting point: -95°C	1): 1.01
PHYSICAL	Relative density (water = 1): 0.87	Flash point: 4°C c.c.
PROPERTIES	Solubility in water: none Vapour pressure, kPa at 25°C: 3.8	Auto-ignition temperature: 480°C
	Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.1	Explosive limits, vol% in air: 1.1-7.1 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 2.69
	¥ 12 2	
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	The substance is toxic to aquatic organisms.	

#### NOTES

Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is suggested. Use of alcoholic beverages enhances the harmful effect.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-30S1294

NFPA Code: H 2; F 3; R 0;

#### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0078 TOLUENE

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:

ACETONE ICSC: 0087











2-Propanone Dimethyl ketone Methyl ketone C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>O / CH<sub>3</sub>COCH<sub>3</sub>

Molecular mass: 58.1

ICSC # 0087 CAS # 67-64-1 RTECS # <u>AL3150000</u> UN # 1090

EC # 606-001-00-8 April 22, 1994 Peer reviewe



TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZ SYMPTO		PREVENTION		FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING	
FIRE	Highly flammable.		NO open flames, NO sparks, NO smoking.	and	Powder, alcohol-resistant foam, water in large amounts, carbon dioxide.	
EXPLOSION	Vapour/air mixtures ai			In case of fire: keep drums, etc., cool by spraying with water.		
EXPOSURE						
•INHALATION	Sore throat. Cough. Confusion. Headache. Dizziness. Drowsiness. Unconsciousness.		Ventilation, local exhaust, or breathing protection.		Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.	
•SKIN	Dry skin.		Protective gloves.		Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse skin with plenty of water or shower.	
•EYES	11	edness. Pain. Blurred vision. ossible corneal damage.  Safety spectacles or face shield. Contact lenses should not be worn		ld . worn.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.	
•INGESTION	Nausea. Vomiting. (Fu Inhalation). (Further so Inhalation).	11 / /		Rinse mouth. Refer for medical attention.		
SPILLAGI	SPILLAGE DISPOSAL		STORAGE PACKAGING & LABELL		CKAGING & LABELLING	
Ventilation. Collect leaking liquid in sealable containers. Absorb remaining liquid in sand or inert absorbent and		eparated from strong oxidants.	F sym Xi syr			

#### SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0087

remove to safe place. Do NOT wash away

into sewer. Then wash away with plenty

of water. Personal protection: self-

contained breathing apparatus.

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

R: 11-36-66-67

UN Hazard Class: 3

UN Packing Group: II

S: 2-9-16-26

ACETONE ICSC: 0087

PHYSICAL DANGERS: The vapour is heavier than air and may travel along the ground; distant ignition possible.  CHEMICAL DANGERS: The substance can form explosive peroxides on contact with strong oxidants such as acetic acid, nitric acid, hydrogen peroxide. Reacts with chloroform and bromoform under basic conditions, causing fire and explosion hazard. Attacks plastic.  N OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: 500 ppm as TWA, 750 ppm as STEL; A4 (not classifiable as a human carcinogen); BEI issued; (ACGIH 2004). MAK: 500 ppm 1200 mg/m³ Peak limitation category: I(2); Pregnancy risk group: IIc; (DFG 2004). OSHA PEL†: TWA 1000 ppm (2400 mg/m³) NIOSH REL: TWA 250 ppm (590 mg/m³) NIOSH REL: TWA 250 ppm 10%LEL See: 67641  Boiling point: -95°C Relative density (water = 1): 0.8 Solubility in water: miscible Vapour pressure, kPa at 20°C: 24  Relative vapour density (air = 1): 2.0 Relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C (air = 1): 1.2 Flash point: -18°C c. Auto-ignition temperature: 465°C Explosive limits, vol% in air: 2.2-13 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: -0.24	I	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: COLOURLESS LIQUID, WITH CHARACTERISTIC ODOLLR	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE: The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation and through the skin
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES  Boiling point: 56°C Melting point: -95°C Relative density (air = 1): 2.0 Relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C (air = 1): 1.2 Solubility in water: miscible Vapour pressure, kPa at 20°C: 24  ENVIRONMENTAL DATA  Relative vapour density (air = 1): 2.0 Relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C (air = 1): 1.2 Flash point: -18°C c.c. Auto-ignition temperature: 465°C Explosive limits, vol% in air: 2.2-13 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: -0.24	P O R T A N T D A T	The vapour is heavier than air and may travel along the ground; distant ignition possible.  CHEMICAL DANGERS: The substance can form explosive peroxides on contact with strong oxidants such as acetic acid, nitric acid, hydrogen peroxide. Reacts with chloroform and bromoform under basic conditions, causing fire and explosion hazard. Attacks plastic.  OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: 500 ppm as TWA, 750 ppm as STEL; A4 (not classifiable as a human carcinogen); BEI issued; (ACGIH 2004). MAK: 500 ppm 1200 mg/m³ Peak limitation category: I(2); Pregnancy risk group: IIc; (DFG 2004). OSHA PEL‡: TWA 1000 ppm (2400 mg/m³) NIOSH REL: TWA 250 ppm (590 mg/m³)	A harmful contamination of the air can be reached rather quickly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C; on spraying or dispersing, however, much faster.  EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE: The vapour irritates the eyes and the respiratory tract. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system, liver, kidneys and gastrointestinal tract.  EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE: Repeated or prolonged contact with skin may cause dermatitis. The substance may have effects on the
DATA		Melting point: -95°C Relative density (water = 1): 0.8 Solubility in water: miscible	Relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C (air = 1): 1.2 Flash point: -18°C c.c. Auto-ignition temperature: 465°C Explosive limits, vol% in air: 2.2-13
N O T E S	ENVIRONMENTAL DATA		
		NOTES	

Use of alcoholic beverages enhances the harmful effect. Card has been partly updated in October 2005. See sections Occupational Exposure Limits, EU classification.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-30S1090

NFPA Code: H 1; F 3; R 0;

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0087 ACETONE

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:

## VINYL CHLORIDE











Chloroethene Chloroethylene VCM C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>Cl / H<sub>2</sub>C=CHCl Molecular mass: 62.5 (cylinder)

ICSC # 0082 CAS # 75-01-4 RTECS # <u>KU9625000</u> UN # 1086 (stabilized)

EC # 602-023-00-7 April 13, 2000 Validated



ICSC: 0082

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Extremely flammable. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.	NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO smoking.	Shut off supply; if not possible and no risk to surroundings, let the fire burn itself out; in other cases extinguish with powder, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Gas/air mixtures are explosive.	Closed system, ventilation, explosion- proof electrical equipment and lighting. Use non-sparking handtools.	In case of fire: keep cylinder cool by spraying with water. Combat fire from a sheltered position.
EXPOSURE		AVOID ALL CONTACT!	IN ALL CASES CONSULT A DOCTOR!
•INHALATION	Dizziness. Drowsiness. Headache. Unconsciousness.	Ventilation, local exhaust, or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	ON CONTACT WITH LIQUID: FROSTBITE.	Protective gloves. Cold-insulating gloves. Protective clothing.	ON FROSTBITE: rinse with plenty of water, do NOT remove clothes.
•EYES	Redness. Pain.	Safety goggles or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Ventilation. Remove all ignition sources.	Store only if stabilized.	Note: D F+ symbol T symbol R: 45-12 S: 53-45 UN Hazard Class: 2.1

#### SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0082

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

**ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:** 

ICSC: 0082

NFPA Code: H 2; F 4; R 2;

## **VINYL CHLORIDE**

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:

	COLOURLESS COMPRESSED LIQUEFIED GAS , WITH CHARACTERISTIC ODOUR.	The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation.
I		
M	PHYSICAL DANGERS: The gas is heavier than air, and may travel along the ground; distant ignition possible. Vinyl chloride monomer	INHALATION RISK: A harmful concentration of this gas in the air will be reached very quickly on loss of containment.
P	vapours are uninhibited and may form polymers in vents or flame arresters of storage tanks, resulting in blockage	EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
0	of vents.  CHEMICAL DANGERS:	The substance is irritating to the eyes. The liquid may cause frostbite. The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system. Exposure could cause lowering of
R	The substance can under specific circumstances form	consciousness. Medical observation is indicated.
T	peroxides, initiating explosive polymerization. The substance will polymerize readily due to heating and under the influence of circlicht and on contact with a	EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED
A	under the influence of air, light and on contact with a catalyst, strong oxidizing agents and metals such as	EXPOSURE: The substance may have effects on the liver, spleen, blood
N	copper and aluminium, with fire or explosion hazard. The substance decomposes on burning producing toxic and	
Т	corrosive fumes ( hydrogen chloride , phosgene ). Attacks iron and steel in the presence of moisture.	ringers. This substance is careinogenic to numans.
D	OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: 1 ppm as TWA; A1 (confirmed human carcinogen);	
A	(ACGIH 2004). MAK:	
T	Carcinogen category: 1;	
A	(DFG 2004). OSHA PEL: 1910.1017 TWA 1 ppm C 5 ppm 15-minute NIOSH REL: Ca See Appendix A NIOSH IDLH: Ca N.D. See: IDLH INDEX	
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: -13°C Melting point: -154°C Relative density (water = 1): 0.9 (liquid) Density: 8 (vapour) at 15°C g/l Solubility in water: none	Relative vapour density (air = 1): 2.2 Flash point: -78°C c.c. Auto-ignition temperature: 472°C Explosive limits, vol% in air: 3.6-33 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 0.6
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	This substance may be hazardous to the environment; speci contamination.	al attention should be given to ground water
	NOTES	
exceeded is insufficient	ee of exposure, periodic medical examination is suggested. To NOT use in the vicinity of a fire or a hot surface, or durties of this substance, consult an expert. Card has been partle	ring welding. An added stabilizer or inhibitor can influence
		Transport Emergency Card. TEC (K)-2051080

ICSC: 0082 VINYL CHLORIDE

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

m-XYLENE ICSC: 0085











meta-Xylene 1,3-Dimethylbenzene m-Xylol  $C_6H_4(CH_3)_2/C_8H_{10}$ Molecular mass: 106.2

ICSC # 0085 CAS # 108-38-3 RTECS # <u>ZE2275000</u> UN # 1307

EC # 601-022-00-9 August 03, 2002 Validated



TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Flammable.	NO open flames, NO sparks, and NO smoking.	Powder, water spray, foam, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Above 27°C explosive vapour/air mixtures may be formed.	Above 27°C use a closed system, ventilation, and explosion-proof electrical equipment. Prevent build-up of electrostatic charges (e.g., by grounding).	In case of fire: keep drums, etc., cool by spraying with water.
EXPOSURE		STRICT HYGIENE!	
•INHALATION	Dizziness. Drowsiness. Headache. Nausea.	Ventilation, local exhaust, or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	Dry skin. Redness.	Protective gloves.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES	Redness. Pain.		First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Burning sensation. Abdominal pain. (Further see Inhalation).	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.	Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. Refer for medical attention.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
		Note: C Xn symbol R: 10-20/21-38 S: 2-25 UN Hazard Class: 3 UN Packing Group: III

#### SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0085

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

m-XYLENE ICSC: 0085

I	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: COLOURLESS LIQUID, WITH CHARACTERISTIC	
M	ODOUR.	inhalation, through the skin and by ingestion.
P	PHYSICAL DANGERS: As a result of flow, agitation, etc., electrostatic charges can be generated.	<b>INHALATION RISK:</b> A harmful contamination of the air will be reached rather slowly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.
0	can be generated.	rather slowly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.
R	CHEMICAL DANGERS: Reacts with strong acids strong oxidants	EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE: The substance is irritating to the eyes and the skin The substance may cause effects on the central nervous
Т	OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: 100 ppm as TWA 150 ppm as STEL A4 (ACGIH	system If this liquid is swallowed, aspiration into the lungs may result in chemical pneumonitis.
A	2001). BEI (ACGIH 2001). MAK: 100 ppm 440 mg/m³	EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED
N T	Peak limitation category: II(2) skin absorption (H);	<b>EXPOSURE:</b> The liquid defats the skin. The substance may have effects on the central nervous system Animal tests show
D	Pregnancy risk group: D (DFG 2005). EU OEL: 50 ppm as TWA 100 ppm as STEL (skin) (EU	that this substance possibly causes toxicity to human
D	2000).	
A	OSHA PEL <u>†</u> : TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m <sup>3</sup> ) NIOSH REL: TWA 100 ppm (435 mg/m <sup>3</sup> ) ST 150 ppm	
T	(655 mg/m <sup>3</sup> ) NIOSH IDLH: 900 ppm See: <u>95476</u>	
A		
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 139°C Melting point: -48°C Relative density (water = 1): 0.86 Solubility in water: none Vapour pressure, kPa at 20°C: 0.8	Relative vapour density (air = 1): 3.7 Relative density of the vapour/air-mixture at 20°C (air = 1): 1.02 Flash point: 27°C c.c. Auto-ignition temperature: 527°C Explosive limits, vol% in air: 1.1-7.0 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 3.20
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	The substance is toxic to aquatic organisms.	
	NOTES	
	ee of exposure, periodic medical examination is indicated. o-Xylene and 0086 p-Xylene.	The recommendations on this Card also apply to technical  NFPA Code: H 2; F 3; R 0;  Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-30S1307-III
	ADDITIONAL INFORMA	TION
	ADDITIONAL INFORMA	HON
1		

ICSC: 0085 m-XYLENE

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE: Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

## **BENZ(a)ANTHRACENE**











1,2-Benzoanthracene Benzo(a)anthracene 2,3-Benzphenanthrene Naphthanthracene  $C_{18}H_{12}$ 

Molecular mass: 228.3





ICSC: 0385

ICSC # 0385 CAS # 56-55-3 RTECS # <u>CV9275000</u> EC # 601-033-00-9 October 23, 1995 Validated

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZ SYMPTO		PREVENTION		FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible.				Water spray, powder. In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.
EXPLOSION	Finely dispersed particle explosive mixtures in air		Prevent deposition of dust; close system, dust explosion-proof ele equipment and lighting.		
EXPOSURE			AVOID ALL CONTACT!		
•INHALATION			Local exhaust or breathing prote	ction.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN			Protective gloves. Protective clo		Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES			Safety goggles face shield or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	2	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION			Do not eat, drink, or smoke durinwork. Wash hands before eating	0	Rinse mouth.
SPILLAG	E DISPOSAL		STORAGE	PA	ACKAGING & LABELLING
	tate, moisten first to fully collect remainder, lace. Personal protection: lothing including self-	Well closed.		T symb N symb R: 45-5 S: 53-4	bol

## SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

## **International Chemical Safety Cards**

ICSC: 0385

## **BENZ(a)ANTHRACENE**

PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:

I

M	FLAKES OR POWDER.	through the skin and by ingestion.
P O	PHYSICAL DANGERS: Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air.	INHALATION RISK: Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly.
R	CHEMICAL DANGERS:	EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
T A N T	OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: A2 (suspected human carcinogen); (ACGIH 2004) MAK: Carcinogen category: 2 (as pyrolysis product of organic materials) (DFG 2005).	EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED  EXPOSURE:  This substance is probably carcinogenic to humans.
D		
A		
T		
A		
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Sublimation point: 435°C Melting point: 162°C Relative density (water = 1): 1.274 Solubility in water: none	Vapour pressure, Pa at 20°C: 292 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 5.61
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in seafood.	
	NOTES	
volatiles. However, it n on human health, theref	nay be encountered as a laboratory chemical in its pure for	isually established for them as mixtures, e.g., coal tar pitch m. Insufficient data are available on the effect of this substance thes home. Tetraphene is a common name. Card has been partly limits, EU classification.
	ADDITIONAL INFORM	AATION

**ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:** 

COLOURLESS TO YELLOW BROWN FLUORESCENT The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation,

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:

ICSC: 0385

Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

**BENZ(a)ANTHRACENE** 

## **BENZO(a)PYRENE**





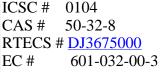






 $\begin{array}{c} \operatorname{Benz}(a) \operatorname{pyrene} \\ \operatorname{3,4-Benzopyrene} \\ \operatorname{Benzo}(\operatorname{d,e,f}) \operatorname{chrysene} \\ \operatorname{C}_{20} \operatorname{H}_{12} \end{array}$ 

Molecular mass: 252.3



October 17, 2005 Peer reviewed





ICSC: 0104

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZ SYMPTO	PREVENTION		FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible.	NO open flames.		Water spray, foam, powder, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION				
EXPOSURE	See EFFECTS OF LON- REPEATED EXPOSUR	AVOID ALL CONTACT! AVO EXPOSURE OF (PREGNANT) WOMEN!	ID	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protect	ction.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN	MAY BE ABSORBED!	Protective gloves. Protective clot	hing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES		Safety goggles or eye protection combination with breathing prote		First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke durin work.	ıg	Induce vomiting (ONLY IN CONSCIOUS PERSONS!). Refer for medical attention.
CDILI A CI	Z DICDOCA I	STODACE	DA	CKACING & LADELLING

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Evacuate danger area! Personal protection:	Separated from strong oxidants.	
complete protective clothing including self-		T symbol
contained breathing apparatus. Do NOT let this		N symbol
chemical enter the environment. Sweep spilled		R: 45-46-60-61-43-50/53
substance into sealable containers; if		S: 53-45-60-61
appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting.		
Carefully collect remainder, then remove to		
safe place.		

#### SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0104

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

## **International Chemical Safety Cards**

## **BENZO(a)PYRENE**

I	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
M	PALE-YELLOW CRYSTALS	The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol, through the skin and by ingestion.
P	PHYSICAL DANGERS:	INHALATION RISK:
0	CHEMICAL DANGERS: Reacts with strong oxidants causing fire and explosion	Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly when dispersed.
R	hazard.	•
T	OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: Exposure by all routes should be carefully controlled	EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:
A	to levels as low as possible A2 (suspected human	EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED
N	carcinogen); (ACGIH 2005). MAK:	<b>EXPOSURE:</b> This substance is carcinogenic to humans. May cause
T	Carcinogen category: 2; Germ cell mutagen group: 2; (DFG 2005).	heritable genetic damage to human germ cells. Animal tests show that this substance possibly causes toxicity to human reproduction or development.
D		
A		
T		
A		
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 496°C Melting point: 178.1°C Density: 1.4 g/cm <sup>3</sup>	Solubility in water: none (<0.1 g/100 ml) Vapour pressure: negligible Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.04
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	The substance is very toxic to aquatic organisms. Bioaccumu plants and in molluscs. The substance may cause long-term of	
	NOTES	

Do NOT take working clothes home. Benzo(a)pyrene is present as a component of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) in the environment, usually resulting from the incomplete combustion or pyrolysis of organic matters, especially fossil fuels and tobacco.

# ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ICSC: 0104 BENZO(a)PYRENE

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE: Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

## **BENZO(b)FLUORANTHENE**











Benz(e)acephenanthrylene 2,3-Benzofluoroanthene Benzo(e)fluoranthene 3,4-Benzofluoranthene  $C_{20}H_{12}$ 

Molecular mass: 252.3





ICSC: 0720

ICSC # 0720 CAS # 205-99-2 RTECS # <u>CU1400000</u> EC # 601-034-00-4 March 25, 1999 Peer reviewed

FIRE EXPLOSION	In case of fire in the surroundings: use appropriate extinguishing media.  LL CONTACT!
EXPLOSION	L CONTACT!
	L CONTACT!
<b>EXPOSURE</b> AVOID ALL	
•INHALATION Local exhaust	ust or breathing protection. Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN Protective glo	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION Do not eat, dr work.	drink, or smoke during Rinse mouth. Refer for medical attention.
SPILLAGE DISPOSAL STORAG	GE PACKAGING & LABELLING

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
1 1		T symbol N symbol R: 45-50/53 S: 53-45-60-61

#### SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

## **International Chemical Safety Cards**

## **BENZO(b)FLUORANTHENE**

ICSC: 0720

M P O R T A N T D A T A	PHYSICAL DANGERS:  CHEMICAL DANGERS: Upon heating, toxic fumes are formed.  OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: A2 (suspected human carcinogen); (ACGIH 2004). MAK: Carcinogen category: 2; (DFG 2004).	of its aerosol and through the skin.  INHALATION RISK: Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly.  EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:  EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE: This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans. May cause genetic damage in humans.
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 481°C Melting point: 168°C Solubility in water: none	Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.12
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	This substance may be hazardous to the environment; speci water quality.  NOTES	al attention should be given to air quality and

Benzo(b)fluoranthene is present as a component of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) content in the environment usually resulting from the incomplete combustion or pyrolysis of organic matters, especially fossil fuels and tobacco. ACGIH recommends environment containing benzo(b)fluoranthene should be evaluated in terms of the TLV-TWA for coal tar pitch volatile, as benzene soluble 0.2 mg/m³. Insufficient data are available on the effect of this substance on human health, therefore utmost care must be taken.

# ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ICSC: 0720 BENZO(b)FLUORANTHENE (C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE: Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

## **DIBENZO(a,h)ANTHRACENE**











 $\substack{1,25,6\text{-Dibenzanthracene} \\ C_{22}H_{14}}$ 

Molecular mass: 278.4

ICSC # 0431 CAS # 53-70-3 RTECS # <u>HN2625000</u> EC # 601-041-00-2







ICSC: 0431

ICSC: 0431

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible.	NO open flames.	Water spray, powder.
EXPLOSION			
EXPOSURE		AVOID ALL CONTACT!	
•INHALATION		Local exhaust or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN	Redness. Swelling. Itching.	Protective gloves. Protective clothing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES	Redness.	combination with breathing protection.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Rinse mouth.

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Sweep spilled substance into sealable containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place. Personal protection: P3 filter respirator for toxic particles.		T symbol N symbol R: 45-50/53 S: 53-45-60-61

#### SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

## **International Chemical Safety Cards**

## **DIBENZO(a,h)ANTHRACENE**

Ι	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:
	COLOURLESS CRYSTALLINE POWDER.	The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation,
M		through the skin and by ingestion.
	PHYSICAL DANGERS:	
P		INHALATION RISK:

Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration

	CHEMICAL DANGERS:	of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly.		
R T	OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:	EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:		
A N T	TLV not established.	EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE: The substance may have effects on the skin, resulting in photosensitization. This substance is probably carcinogenic to humans.		
D				
A T				
A				
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 524°C Melting point: 267°C Relative density (water = 1): 1.28	Solubility in water: none Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.5		
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	Bioaccumulation of this chemical may occur in seafood.			
NOTES				

This is one of many polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons - standards are usually established for them as mixtures, e.g., coal tar pitch volatiles. However, it may be encountered as a laboratory chemical in its pure form. Insufficient data are available on the effect of this substance on human health, therefore utmost care must be taken. Do NOT take working clothes home. DBA is a commonly used name. This substance is one of many polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH).

### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ICSC: 0431 **DIBENZO(a,h)ANTHRACENE** (C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

**IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:** 

Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

**ICSC: 1672 CHRYSENE** 



ICSC#

CAS#

UN#

EC#



601-048-00-0

October 12, 2006 Validated







Benzoaphenanthrene 1,2-Benzophenanthrene 1,2,5,6-Dibenzonaphthalene  $C_{18}H_{12}$ 

Molecular mass: 228.3









TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZ		PREVENTION		FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible.		NO open flames.		Water spray. Dry powder. Foam. Carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Finely dispersed particle explosive mixtures in air		Prevent deposition of dust; closed system, dust explosion-proof election equipment and lighting.		
EXPOSURE	See EFFECTS OF LONG REPEATED EXPOSUR		AVOID ALL CONTACT!		
•INHALATION			Local exhaust or breathing protect	tion.	Fresh air, rest.
•SKIN			Protective gloves. Protective clot	hing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES			Safety goggles		First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION		_	Do not eat, drink, or smoke durin work.	g	Rinse mouth.
CDILI ACI	FDICDOCAI		STODACE	DA	CIZACING & LADELLING

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Personal protection: P3 filter respirator for toxic particles. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. Sweep spilled substance into sealable containers; if appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. Carefully collect remainder, then remove to safe place.	in an area without drain or sewer access.	T symbol N symbol R: 45-68-50/53 S: 53-45-60-61 UN Hazard Class: 9 UN Packing Group: III Signal: Warning Aqua-Cancer Suspected of causing cancer Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects Very toxic to aquatic life

#### SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

#### **ICSC: 1672**

## **International Chemical Safety Cards**

CHRYSENE ICSC: 1672

I	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:		
M	COLOURLESS TO BEIGE CRYSTALS OR POWDER	The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol, through the skin and by ingestion.		
P	PHYSICAL DANGERS: Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air.	INHALATION RISK: A harmful concentration of airborne particles can be		
О	CHENGAL PANCEDG	reached quickly when dispersed		
R	CHEMICAL DANGERS: The substance decomposes on burning producing toxic fumes Reacts violently with strong oxidants	EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:		
T				
A	OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: A3 (confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown	EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:		
N	relevance to humans); (ACGIH 2006). MAK not established.	This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans.		
Т				
D				
A				
T				
A				
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 448°C Melting point: 254 - 256°C Density: 1.3 g/cm³	Solubility in water: very poor Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 5.9		
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA				
	NOTES			
Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is suggested. Do NOT take working clothes home. This substance does not				

Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is suggested. Do NOT take working clothes home. This substance does not usually occur as a pure substance but as a component of polyaromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) mixtures. Human population studies have associated PAH's exposure with cancer and cardiovascular diseases.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-90GM7-III

		Transport Emergency Card. TEC (K)-90GW7-III
	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	
ICSC: 1672		CHRYSENE
	(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994	

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE: Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

## NAPHTHALENE ICSC: 0667











 $\begin{array}{c} \text{Naphthene} \\ \text{C}_{10}\text{H}_8 \end{array}$ 

Molecular mass: 128.18

ICSC # 0667 CAS # 91-20-3 RTECS # QJ0525000

UN # 1334 (solid); 2304 (molten)

EC # 601-052-00-2 April 21, 2005 Peer reviewed



TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZARDS/ SYMPTOMS	PREVENTION	FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Combustible.	NO open flames.	Powder, water spray, foam, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION	Above 80°C explosive vapour/air mixtures may be formed. Finely dispersed particles form explosiv mixtures in air.	system, dust explosion-proof	
EXPOSURE		PREVENT DISPERSION OF DUST	C!
•INHALATION	Headache. Weakness. Nausea. Vomiting. Sweating. Confusion. Jaundice. Dark urine.	Ventilation (not if powder), local exhaust, or breathing protection.	Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	MAY BE ABSORBED! (Further Inhalation).	see Protective gloves.	Rinse skin with plenty of water or shower.
•EYES		Safety spectacles.	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Abdominal pain. Diarrhoea. Convulsions. Unconsciousness. (Further see Inhalation).	Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work. Wash hands before eating.	Rest. Refer for medical attention.
SDILL ACI	E DISPOSAL	STORAGE P	ACKAGING & LARFILING

SPILLAGE DISPUSAL	STURAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
organic gases and vapours. Do NOT let this	feedstuffs Store in an area without drain or sewer access.	Do not transport with food and feedstuffs. Marine pollutant. Xn symbol N symbol R: 22-40-50/53 S: 2-36/37-46-60-61 UN Hazard Class: 4.1 UN Packing Group: III

#### SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0667

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

NAPHTHALENE ICSC: 0667

I	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: WHITE SOLID IN VARIOUS FORMS, WITH	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE: The substance can be absorbed into the body by					
M	CHARACTERISTIC ODOUR.	inhalation, through the skin and by ingestion.					
P	PHYSICAL DANGERS:	INHALATION RISK:					
0	Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air.	A harmful contamination of the air will be reached rather slowly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C. See Notes.					
R	CHEMICAL DANGERS:	EFFECTS OF SHOPT TERM EXPOSURE					
Т	On combustion, forms irritating and toxic gases. Reacts with strong oxidants	EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE: The substance may cause effects on the blood, resulting in lesions of blood cells (haemolysis) See Notes. The					
A	OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: 10 ppm as TWA 15 ppm as STEL (skin) A4 (not	effects may be delayed. Exposure by ingestion may result in death. Medical observation is indicated.					
N	classifiable as a human carcinogen); (ACGIH 2005).						
Т	MAK: skin absorption (H); Carcinogen category: 2; Germ cell mutagen group: 3B; (DFG 2004).	EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE: The substance may have effects on the blood, resulting in chronic haemolytic anaemia. The substance may have effects on the eyes, resulting in the development of cataract. This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans.					
D	OSHA PEL±: TWA 10 ppm (50 mg/m³) NIOSH REL: TWA 10 ppm (50 mg/m³) ST 15 ppm (75						
A	mg/m <sup>3</sup> ) NIOSH IDLH: 250 ppm See: <u>91203</u>						
Т							
A							
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point: 218°C Sublimation slowly at room temperature Melting point: 80°C Density: 1.16 g/cm3 Solubility in water, g/100 ml at 25°C:  Name of the properties of the point of the poin						
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	Hadilatic anvironment						
	NOTES						
Some individuals may be more sensitive to the effect of nanhthalene on blood cells							

Some individuals may be more sensitive to the effect of naphthalene on blood cells.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-41S1334 (solid); 41GF1-II+III (solid); 41S2304 (molten)

NFPA Code: H2; F2; R0;

#### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0667 NAPHTHALENE

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

#### IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:

Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

**ICSC: 0774 ALDRIN** 











1,2,3,4,10,10-Hexachloro-1,4,4a,5,8,8a-hexahydro-exo-1,4-endo-5,8-dimethanonaphthalene 1,45,8-Dimethanonaphthalene, 1,2,3,4,10,10-hexachloro-1,4,4a,5,8,8a-hexahydro-, (1alpha,4alpha,4aß,5alpha,8alpha,8aß)

> **HHDN**  $C_{12}H_8Cl_6$

Molecular mass: 364.9

ICSC# 0774 CAS# 309-00-2 RTECS # IO2100000 UN# 2761

EC# 602-048-00-3 March 26, 1998 Validated



′					
TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZ		PREVENTION		FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Not combustible. Liquid formulations containing organic solvents may be flammable. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.				In case of fire in the surroundings: all extinguishing agents allowed.
EXPLOSION					
EXPOSURE			PREVENT DISPERSION OF D STRICT HYGIENE! AVOID EXPOSURE OF ADOLESCEN AND CHILDREN!		
•INHALATION	(See Ingestion).		Ventilation (not if powder).		Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	MAY BE ABSORBED! See Ingestion.		Protective gloves. Protective clo	thing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap. Refer for medical attention.
•EYES			Safety goggles, or face shield.		First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Convulsions. Dizziness. Nausea. Vomiting. Musc		work. Wash hands before eating.		Give a slurry of activated charcoal in water to drink. Do NOT induce vomiting. Rest. Refer for medical attention.
SPILLAGE DISPOSAL		STORAGE PA		CKAGING & LABELLING	
Do NOT wash away into sewer Sween spilled Provision to co		ontain effluent from fire Do not transport with food and feedst		transport with food and feedstuffs	

#### Do NOT wash away into sewer. Sweep spilled | Provision to contain effluent from fire Do not transport with food and feedstuffs. substance into sealable containers; if extinguishing. Separated from food and Severe marine pollutant. appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. feedstuffs and incompatible materials: See T symbol Carefully collect remainder, then remove to Chemical Dangers. Well closed. Keep in a N symbol safe place. (Extra personal protection: well-ventilated room. Store in an area without R: 24/25-40-48/24/25-50/53 chemical protection suit including selfdrain or sewer access. S: 1/2-22-36/37-45-60-61 contained breathing apparatus). UN Hazard Class: 6.1 UN Packing Group: II SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0774

## **International Chemical Safety Cards**

ICSC: 0774 **ALDRIN** 

I	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:			
M	COLOURLESS CRYSTALS	The substance can be absorbed into the body through the skin and by ingestion.			
P	PHYSICAL DANGERS:	INHALATION RISK:			
О	CHEMICAL DANGERS: The substance decomposes on heating producing toxic and	Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly on			
R	corrosive fumes including hydrogen chloride. Reacts with	spraying.			
Т	acids and oxidants. Attacks many metals in presence of water.	EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE: The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system, resulting in convulsions. The effects may be			
A	OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:	delayed. Medical observation is indicated.			
N	TLV: 0.25 mg/m³ (as TWA), A3 (skin) (ACGIH 1997). MAK: (Inhalable fraction) 0.25 mg/m³; skin absorption (H);	EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:			
Т	Peak limitation category: II(8) (DFG 2006).	The substance accumulates in the human body. Cumulative effects are possible: see Acute			
D	OSHA PEL: TWA 0.25 mg/m <sup>3</sup> skin NIOSH REL: Ca TWA 0.25 mg/m <sup>3</sup> skin See Appendix A	Hazards/Symptoms.			
A	NIOSH IDLH: Ca 25 mg/m <sup>3</sup> See: <u>309002</u>				
Т					
A					
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point at 0.27kPa: 145°C Melting point: 104-105°C Density: 1.6 g/cm <sup>3</sup>	Solubility in water: none Vapour pressure, Pa at 20°C: 0.009 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 7.4			
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	Ilbingceilmillation takes place encettically in adjustic organisms. It is strongly advised not to let the				
	NOTES				

Other melting points: 49-60°C (technical grade). Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is indicated. If the substance is formulated with solvent(s) also consult the card(s) (ICSC) of the solvent(s). Carrier solvents used in commercial formulations may change physical and toxicological properties. Do NOT take working clothes home. The recommendations on this Card also apply to ICSC 0787 (dieldrin). Aldrec, Aldrex, Aldrite, Aldron, Aldrosol, Algran, Altox, Drinox, Octalene, Seedrin, and Toxadrin are trade names.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-61G41b.

NFPA Code: H2; F0; R0;

Card has been partially updated in August 2007: see Storage, Occupational Exposure Limits.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION			
ICSC: 0774	ALDRIN		

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

**IMPORTANT LEGAL** 

Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject.

## CHLORDANE (TECHNICAL PRODUCT)











1,2,4,5,6,7,8,8-Octachloro-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-4,7-methanoindene 1,2,4,5,6,7,8,8-Octachloro-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-4,7-methano-1H-indene  $$C_{10}H_6Cl_8$$ 

Molecular mass: 409.8

ICSC # 0740 CAS # 57-74-9

RTECS #

UN # 2996

EC# 602-047-00-8

March 26, 1998 Peer reviewed











ICSC: 0740

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZ		PREVENTION		FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Liquid formulations containing organic solvents may be flammable. Gives off irritating or toxic fumes (or gases) in a fire.		NO open flames.		Alcohol-resistant foam, powder, carbon dioxide.
EXPLOSION					
EXPOSURE			PREVENT GENERATION OF MISTS! STRICT HYGIENE! A EXPOSURE OF ADOLESCENT AND CHILDREN!		IN ALL CASES CONSULT A DOCTOR!
•INHALATION	(See Ingestion).		Breathing protection.		Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	MAY BE ABSORBED!		Protective gloves. Protective clot	thing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.
•EYES	Redness. Pain.		Safety goggles face shield or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.	;	First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION			Do not eat, drink, or smoke durir work. Wash hands before eating.		Rest. Refer for medical attention.
SPILLAGE DISPOSAL		STORAGE PACK		CKAGING & LABELLING	
Collect leaking and sp	ng and spilled liquid in sealable Provision to contain effluent from fire		Do not	transport with food and feedstuffs.	

#### Collect leaking and spilled liquid in sealable containers as far as possible. Absorb remaining extinguishing. Separated from food and Severe liquid in sand or inert absorbent and remove to feedstuffs bases and incompatible materials marine pollutant. safe place. Do NOT wash away into sewer. See Chemical Dangers. Well closed. Keep in a Xn symbol Personal protection: chemical protection suit well-ventilated room. N symbol including self-contained breathing apparatus. R: 21/22-40-50/53 S: 2-36/37-60-61 UN Hazard Class: 6.1 UN Packing Group: III

#### SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

## **CHLORDANE (TECHNICAL PRODUCT)**

I	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: TECHNICAL: LIGHT YELLOW TO AMBER VISCOUS	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE: The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation,					
M	LIQUID	through the skin and by ingestion.					
P	PHYSICAL DANGERS:	INHALATION RISK: Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration					
О	CHEMICAL DANGERS:	of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly on spraying.					
R	The substance decomposes on burning, on contact with bases producing toxic fumes including phosgene hydrogen	EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:					
T	chloride Attacks iron, zinc, plastic, rubber and coatings.	Exposure at high levels may result in disorientation, tremors, convulsions, respiratory failure and death. Medical					
A	OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: 0.5 mg/m³ as TWA (skin) A3 (confirmed animal	observation is indicated.					
N	carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans); (ACGIH 2004).	EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:					
Т	MAK: (Inhalable fraction) 0.5 mg/m³ Peak limitation category: II(8);	The substance may have effects on the liver immune system, resulting in tissue lesions and liver impairment.					
D	skin absorption (H); Carcinogen category: 3B; (DFG 2004).	This substance is possibly carcinogenic to humans.					
A	OSHA PEL: TWA 0.5 mg/m <sup>3</sup> skin						
T	NIOSH REL: Ca TWA 0.5 mg/m <sup>3</sup> skin <u>See Appendix A</u> NIOSH IDLH: Ca 100 mg/m <sup>3</sup> See: <u>57749</u>						
A							
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Boiling point at 0.27kPa: 175°C Relative density (water = 1): 1.59-1.63 Solubility in water: none	Vapour pressure, Pa at 25°C: 0.0013 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 2.78					
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	The substance is very toxic to aquatic organisms. This substance may be hazardous to the environment; special attention should be given to soil organisms, honey bees. It is strongly advised that this substance does not enter the environment. The substance may cause long-term effects in the aquatic environment.						
	NOTES						
If the substance is formulated with solvents also consult the ICSCs of these materials. Carrier solvents used in commercial formulations may							

change physical and toxicological properties. Belt, Chlor Kil, Chlortox, Corodan, Gold Crest, Intox, Kypchlor, Niran, Octachlor, Sydane, Synklor, Termi-Ded, Topiclor, and Toxichlor are trade names. Also consult ICSC 0743 Heptachlor.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-61GT6-III

ICSC: 0740

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION						
ICSC: 0740	CHLORDANE (TECHNICAL PRODUCT)					
	(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994					

**IMPORTANT** LEGAL **NOTICE:** 

Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

DIELDRIN ICSC: 0787











1,2,3,4,10,10-Hexachloro-6,7-epoxy-1,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydro-endo-1,4-exo- 5,8-dimethanonaphthalene 3,4,5,6,9,9-Hexachloro-1a,2,2a,3,6,6a,7,7a-octahydro-, (1aalpha,2ß,2aalpha,3ß,6ß,6aalpha,7ß,7aalpha)-2,73,6-dimethanonaphth(2,3-b)oxirene

 $\begin{array}{c} {\rm HEOD} \\ {\rm C}_{12}{\rm H_8Cl_6O} \end{array}$ 

Molecular mass: 380.9

ICSC # 0787 CAS # 60-57-1 RTECS # <u>IO1750000</u>

UN # 2761

EC # 602-049-00-9 March 26, 1998 Validated





TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZA SYMPTON		PREVENTION		FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE	Not combustible. Liquid containing organic solver flammable. Gives off irri fumes (or gases) in a fire	nts may be tating or toxic			In case of fire in the surroundings: all extinguishing agents allowed.
EXPLOSION					
EXPOSURE			PREVENT DISPERSION OF D STRICT HYGIENE! AVOID EXPOSURE OF ADOLESCEN' AND CHILDREN!		
•INHALATION	(See Ingestion).		Ventilation (not if powder).		Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.
•SKIN	MAY BE ABSORBED!	See Ingestion.	Protective gloves. Protective clot	thing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap. Refer for medical attention.
•EYES			Safety goggles, or face shield.		First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.
•INGESTION	Convulsions. Dizziness. Nausea. Vomiting. Musc		Do not eat, drink, or smoke durin work. Wash hands before eating.		Give a slurry of activated charcoal in water to drink. Do NOT induce vomiting. Rest. Refer for medical attention.
SPILLAGE DISPOSAL STORAGE PACKAGING & LABELLING			CKACING & LARFILING		

#### PACKAGING & LABELLING SPILLAGE DISPOSAL STORAGE Do NOT wash away into sewer. Sweep spilled | Provision to contain effluent from fire Do not transport with food and feedstuffs. substance into sealable containers; if extinguishing. Separated from food and Severe marine pollutant. appropriate, moisten first to prevent dusting. feedstuffs and incompatible materials: See T+ symbol Carefully collect remainder, then remove to Chemical Dangers. Well closed. Keep in a N symbol safe place. (Extra personal protection: well-ventilated room. Store in an area without R: 25-27-40-48/25-50/53 chemical protection suit including selfdrain or sewer access. S: 1/2-22-36/37-45-60-61 contained breathing apparatus). UN Hazard Class: 6.1 UN Packing Group: II SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

#### ICSC: 0787

## **International Chemical Safety Cards**

DIELDRIN ICSC: 0787

I M	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE: COLOURLESS CRYSTALS	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE: The substance can be absorbed into the body through the skin and by ingestion.					
P	PHYSICAL DANGERS:	INHALATION RISK:					
0	CHEMICAL DANGERS: The substance decomposes on heating producing toxic	Evaporation at 20°C is negligible; a harmful concentration of airborne particles can, however, be reached quickly on spraying.					
R	fumes including hydrogen chloride. Reacts with oxidants	DEFECTS OF SHOPE WEDN EXPOSURE					
T	and acids. Attacks metal due to the slow formation of hydrogen chloride in storage.	EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE: The substance may cause effects on the central nervous system, resulting in convulsions. Medical observation is					
A	OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:	indicated.					
N	TLV (as TWA): 0.25 mg/m³, A4 (skin) (ACGIH 1997).  MAK: (Inhalable fraction) 0.25 mg/m³:	EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED EXPOSURE:					
T	Peak limitation category: II(8) skin absorption (H); (DFG 2007).	The substance accumulates in the human body.					
	OSHA PEL: TWA 0.25 mg/m <sup>3</sup> skin	Cumulative effects are possible: see Acute					
D	NIOSH REL: Ca TWA 0.25 mg/m <sup>3</sup> skin See Appendix A	Hazards/Symptoms.					
	NIOSH IDLH: Ca 50 mg/m <sup>3</sup> See: 60571						
A							
Т							
A							
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Melting point: 175-176°C Density: 1.7 g/cm³ Solubility in water: none	Vapour pressure, Pa at 20°C: 0.0004 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.2					
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	Unioaccimiliation takes place specifically in adilatic organisms. It is strongly advised not to let the						
NOTES							
Depending on the degree	Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is indicated. If the substance is formulated with solvent(s) also consult the						

Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is indicated. If the substance is formulated with solvent(s) also consult the card(s) (ICSC) of the solvent(s). Carrier solvents used in commercial formulations may change physical and toxicological properties. Do NOT take working clothes home. Alvit, Dieldrex, Dieldrite, Illoxol, Octalox, Panoram, and Quintox are trade names. Also consult ICSC #0774, Aldrin.

Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-61G41b. Card has been partially updated in August 2007: see Storage, Occupational Exposure Limits.

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

ICSC: 0787 DIELDRIN

(C) IPCS, CEC, 1994

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE: Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

## POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYL (AROCLOR 1254)











Chlorobiphenyl (54% chlorine) Chlorodiphenyl (54% chlorine) PCB

Molecular mass: 327 (average)

ICSC # 0939

CAS # 11097-69-1 RTECS # <u>TQ1360000</u>

UN # 2315

EC # 602-039-00-4 October 20, 1999 Validated



ICSC: 0939

TYPES OF HAZARD/ EXPOSURE	ACUTE HAZA SYMPTON		PREVENTION		FIRST AID/ FIRE FIGHTING
FIRE			In case of fire in the surroundings: powder, carbon dioxide.		
EXPLOSION					
EXPOSURE			PREVENT GENERATION OF MISTS! STRICT HYGIENE!		
•INHALATION	Ventilation.			Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.	
•SKIN	MAY BE ABSORBED! Dry skin. Redness.		Protective gloves. Protective clo	thing.	Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap. Refer for medical attention.
•EYES	Safety goggles, face shield.			First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then take to a doctor.	
•INGESTION	Headache. Numbness.		Do not eat, drink, or smoke during work.		Rest. Refer for medical attention.
SPILLAGE DISPOSAL STORAGE PACKAGING & LABELL		CKAGING & LABELLING			

SPILLAGE DISPOSAL	STORAGE	PACKAGING & LABELLING
Consult an expert! Collect leaking liquid in sealable containers. Absorb remaining liquid in sand or inert absorbent and remove to safe place. Do NOT let this chemical enter the environment. Personal protection: complete protective clothing including self-contained breathing apparatus.	Separated from food and feedstuffs . Cool. Dry. Keep in a well-ventilated room.	Unbreakable packaging; put breakable packaging into closed unbreakable container. Do not transport with food and feedstuffs. Severe marine pollutant. Note: C Xn symbol N symbol R: 33-50/53 S: 2-35-60-61 UN Hazard Class: 9 UN Packing Group: II

#### SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON BACK

ICSC: 0939

Prepared in the context of cooperation between the International Programme on Chemical Safety & the Commission of the European Communities (C) IPCS CEC 1994. No modifications to the International version have been made except to add the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

ICSC: 0939

## POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYL (AROCLOR 1254)

l <sub>r</sub>					
I	PHYSICAL STATE; APPEARANCE:	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE:			
M	LIGHT YELLOW VISCOUS LIQUID.	The substance can be absorbed into the body by inhalation of its aerosol, through the skin and by ingestion.			
P	PHYSICAL DANGERS:	INHALATION RISK:			
0	CHEMICAL DANGERS: The substance decomposes in a fire producing irritating	A harmful contamination of the air will be reached rather slowly on evaporation of this substance at 20°C.			
R	and toxic gases.	EFFECTS OF SHORT-TERM EXPOSURE:			
Т	OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS: TLV: 0.5 mg/m³ as TWA; (skin); A3; (ACGIH 2004).	EFFECTS OF LONG-TERM OR REPEATED			
A	MAK: 0.05 ppm, 0.70 mg/m³; H;	EXPOSURE:			
N	Peak limitation category: II(8); Carcinogen category: 3B; Pregnancy risk group: B;	Repeated or prolonged contact with skin may cause dermatitis. Chloracne is the most visible effect. The			
Т	(DFG 2004). OSHA PEL: TWA 0.5 mg/m <sup>3</sup> skin	substance may have effects on the liver. Animal tests show that this substance possibly causes toxic effects upon human reproduction.			
D	NIOSH REL*: Ca TWA 0.001 mg/m <sup>3</sup> See Appendix A *Note: The REL also applies to other PCBs. NIOSH IDLH: Ca 5 mg/m <sup>3</sup> See: IDLH INDEX	upon numan reproduction.			
A					
Т					
A					
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	Relative density (water = 1): 1.5 Solubility in water: none	Vapour pressure, Pa at 25°C: 0.01 Octanol/water partition coefficient as log Pow: 6.30 (estimated)			
ENVIRONMENTAL DATA	In the food chain important to humans, bioaccumulation takes place, specifically in aquatic organisms. It is strongly advised not to let the chemical enter into the environment.				
	NOTES				
	s state (pour point) at 10°C. Distillation range: 365°-390°C. Limits, EU classification, Emergency Response.	Card has been partly updated in October 2004. See sections			
	, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Transport Emergency Card: TEC (R)-90GM2-II-L			
	ADDITIONAL INFORMA	TION			
ICSC: 0939 POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYL (AROCLOR 1254) (C) IPCS, CEC, 1994					
[					

IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE:

Neither NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS nor any person acting on behalf of NIOSH, the CEC or the IPCS is responsible for the use which might be made of this information. This card contains the collective views of the IPCS Peer Review Committee and may not reflect in all cases all the detailed requirements included in national legislation on the subject. The user should verify compliance of the cards with the relevant legislation in the country of use. The only modifications made to produce the U.S. version is inclusion of the OSHA PELs, NIOSH RELs and NIOSH IDLH values.

# APPENDIX D HOSPITAL INFORMATION AND MAP FIELD ACCIDENT REPORT

Phone:

Fax:

631.504.6000.

631.924.2870

#### FIELD ACCIDENT REPORT

This report is to be filled out by the designated Site Safety Officer after EVERY accident.

PROJECT NAME		PROJECT. NO		
Date of Accident	Time	Report By		
Type of Accident (Check One)	:			
( ) Vehicular	( ) Personal	( ) Property		
Name of Injured		DOB or Age		
How Long Employed				
Names of Witnesses				
Description of Accident		_		
Action Taken				
Did the Injured Lose Any Time	? How Much	n (Days/Hrs.)?		
• • •		Accident (Hard Hat, Safety Glasses,	Gloves,	Safety
Welfare Fund.)		to process his/her claim through his/	her Hea	lth and
INDICATE STREET NAMES	DESCRIPTION OF VE	HICLES, AND NORTH ARROW		

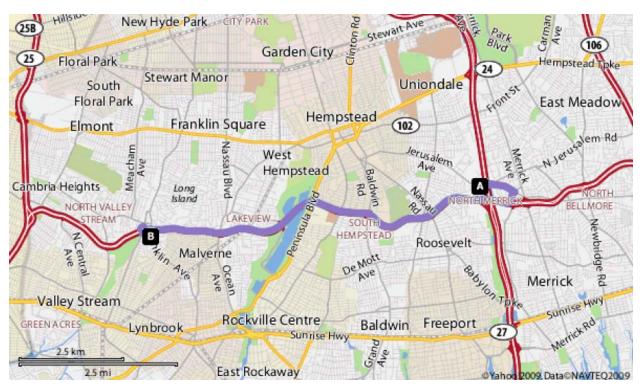
#### HOSPITAL INFORMATION AND MAP

The hospital nearest the site is:

#### Franklin Hospital

900 Franklin Avenue Valley Stream, New York 11580 (516) 256-6000

Emergency Room: (516) 256-6350



#### **DIRECTIONS**

- 1. Start at 1121 JERUSALEM AVE, UNIONDALE going toward NORTHGATE DR go 0.63 mi
- 2. Turn On MEADOWBROOK RD go 0.14 mi
- 3. Turn to take ramp onto **SOUTHERN PKY W** toward **SOUTHERN PARKWAY WEST** go **6.86** mi
- 4. Take exit #15S/SOUTH CORONA AVE go 0.12 mi
- 5. Turn **On N CORONA AVE** go **0.11** mi
- 6. Turn U on BLAKEMAN DR go 0.17 mi
- 7. Continue on FRANKLIN AVE go 174 ft
- 8. Arrive at 900 FRANKLIN AVE, VALLEY STREAM, on the



# ATTACHMENT D Community Air Monitoring Plan

## NEW YORK STATE BROWNFIELDS CLEANUP PROGRAM

#### COMMUNITY AIR MONITOING PLAN

## Former Jerusalem Sand Corp. Disposal Site

1121 JERUSALEM AVENUE UNIONDALE, NY

Program Volunteer:

1121 Jerusalem Partners LLC 865 Merrick Ave., Suite 50N Westbury, NY 11590

August 2009

Prepared By:



ENVIRONMENTAL BUSINESS CONSULTANTS

1808 Middle Country Road.Ridge.NY 11961

#### COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1.0	INTRODUCTION	1
	1.1 Regulatory Requirements	
2.0	AIR MONITORING	2
	2.1 Real-Time Monitoring	2
	2.1.1 Work Area	2
	2.1.2 Community Air Monitoring Requirements	2
3.0	VAPOR EMISSION RESPONSE PLAN	4
4.0	MAJOR VAPOR EMISSION RESPONSE PLAN	5
5.0	VAPOR / ODOR SUPPRESSION TECHNIQUES	6
6.0	DUST SUPPRESSION TECHNIQUES	7
7.0	DATA QUALITY ASSURANCE	8
	7.1 Calibration	
	7.2 Operations	
	7.3 Data Review	
8.0	RECORDS AND REPORTING	9

#### LIST OF TABLES

Frequency and Location of Air Monitoring Real-Time Air Monitoring Action Levels Table 1-1

Table 1-2

#### 1.0 INTRODUCTION

The Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) provides measures for protection for on-site workers and the downwind community (i.e., off-site receptors including residences, businesses, and on-site workers not directly involved in the remedial work) from potential airborne contaminant releases resulting from the Remedial Investigation to be conducted at the former Jerusalem Sand Corp. Disposal Site located at 1121 Jerusalem Avenue in Uniondale, NY.

The action levels specified herein require increased monitoring, corrective actions to abate emissions, and/or work shutdown. Additionally, the CAMP helps to confirm that the remedial work did not spread contamination off-site through the air.

The primary concerns for this site are odors and dust particulates.

#### 1.1 Regulatory Requirements

This CAMP was established in accordance with the following requirements:

- 29 CFR 1910.120(h): This regulation specifies that air shall be monitored to identify and quantify levels of airborne hazardous substances and health hazards, and to determine the appropriate level of protection for workers.
- New York State Department of Health's (NYSDOH) Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan: This guidance specifies that a community air-monitoring program shall be implemented to protect the surrounding community and to confirm that the work does not spread contamination off-site through the air.
- New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Technical and Guidance Memorandum (TAGM) #4031 Fugitive Dust Suppression and Particulate Monitoring Program at Inactive Hazardous Waste Sites: This guidance provides a basis for developing and implementing a fugitive dust suppression and particulate monitoring program as an element of a hazardous waste site's health and safety program.



#### 2.0 AIR MONITORING

The following sections contain information describing the types, frequency and location of real-time monitoring.

#### 2.1 Real-Time Monitoring

This section addresses the real-time monitoring that will be conducted within the work area, and along work area perimeter, during drilling and sampling activities.

#### 2.1.1 Work Area

The following instruments will be used for work area monitoring:

- PhotoionizationDetector (PID)
- Dust Monitor

Table 1-1 presents a breakdown of each main activity and provides the instrumentation, frequency and location of the real-time monitoring for the site. Table 1-2 lists the Real-Time Air Monitoring Action Levels to be used in all work areas.

#### 2.1.2 Community Air Monitoring Requirements

To establish ambient air background concentrations, air will be monitored at several locations around the work area perimeter at a distance of approximately 20 feet from the sampling location before drilling activities begin. These points will be monitored periodically in series during drilling activities. When the drilling area is within 20 feet of potentially exposed populations or occupied structures, the perimeter monitoring points will be located to represent the nearest potentially exposed individuals.

Air will be monitored for VOCs with a portable photoionization detector (PID). Fugitive respirable dust will be monitored using a MiniRam Model PDM-3 aerosol monitor or equivalent if visible dust is observed by the Field Operations Officer. Table 1-1 presents a breakdown of each main activity and provides the instrumentation, frequency and location of the real-time monitoring for the site. Table 1-2 lists the Real-Time Air Monitoring Action Levels to be used in all work areas. All air monitoring data is documented in a site log book by the designated site safety officer. The log book will be made available to the DEC for review on-site and or copied and transmitted to the DEC case manager upon request. EBC's site safety officer or delegate must ensure that air monitoring instruments are calibrated and maintained in accordance with manufacturer's specifications. All instruments will be zeroed daily and checked for accuracy. A daily log will be kept. If additional monitoring is required, the protocols will be developed and appended to this plan.

Table 1-1 Frequency and Location of Air Monitoring

ACTIVITY	AIR MONITORING INSTRUMENT	FREQUENCY AND LOCATION
Drilling	PID	Screening every hour in Breathing Zone (BZ) during intrusive activities or if odors become apparent.
Drilling	Dust Monitor	If visible dust related to activity is observed

Table 1-2
Real-Time Air Monitoring Action Levels

AIR MONITORING INSTRUMENT	MONITORING LOCATION	ACTION LEVEL	SITE ACTION	REASON
PID	Breathing Zone	0-25 ppm, non-transient	None	Exposure below established exposure limits
PID	Breathing Zone	25-100 ppm, non-transient	Don APR Institute vapor/odor suppression measures	Based on potential exposure to VOCs
PID	Breathing Zone	>100 ppm, non-transient	Don ASR or SCBA, Institute vapor/odor suppression measures, Notify HSM.	Increased exposure to site contaminants, potential for vapor release to public areas.
PID	Work Area Perimeter	< 5 ppm	None	Exposure below established exposure limits.
PID	Work Area Perimeter	> 5 ppm	Stop work and implement vapor release response plan until readings return to acceptable levels, Notify HSM.	Increased exposure to site contaminants, potential for vapor release to public areas
Aerosol Monitor	Work Area Perimeter	< 150 μg/m <sup>3</sup>	None	Exposure below established exposure limits.
Aerosol Monitor	Work Area Perimeter	>150 μg/m <sup>3</sup>	Don ASR or SCBA, Institute dust suppression measures, Notify HSM.	Stop work and implement dust suppression techniques until readings return to acceptable levels, Notify HSM.

#### 3.0 VAPOR EMISSION RESPONSE PLAN

This section is excerpted from the NYSDOH guidance for Community Air Monitoring Plan - Ground Intrusive Activities.

If the ambient air concentration of organic vapors exceeds 5 ppm above background at the perimeter of the work area, activities will be halted and monitoring continued. Vapor suppression measures can also be taken at this time. If the organic vapor level decreases below 5 ppm above background, work activities can resume. If the organic vapor levels are greater than 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm over background at the perimeter of the work area, activities can resume provided:

• the organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the work area or half the distance to the nearest residential or commercial structure, whichever is less, is below 5 ppm over background.

If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities must be shut down. When work shutdown occurs, downwind air monitoring as directed by the Health & Safety Officer will be implemented to ensure that vapor emission does not impact the nearest residential or commercial structure at levels exceeding those specified in the Major Vapor Emission Response Plan Section.

#### 4.0 MAJOR VAPOR EMISSION RESPONSE PLAN

If any organic levels greater than 5 ppm over background are identified 200 feet downwind from the work area or half the distance to the nearest residential or commercial property, whichever is less, all work activities must be halted.

If, following the cessation of the work activities, or as the result of an emergency, organic levels persist above 5 ppm above background 200 feet downwind or half the distance to the nearest residential or commercial property from the work area, then the air quality must be monitored within 20 feet of the perimeter of the nearest residential or commercial structure (20 Foot Zone).

If efforts to abate the emission source (see **Section 5.0**) are unsuccessful and if organic vapor levels are approaching 5 ppm above background for more than 30 minutes in the 20 Foot Zone, then the Major Vapor Emission Response Plan shall automatically be placed into effect.

However, the Major Vapor Emission Response Plan shall be immediately placed in effect if organic vapor levels are greater than 10 ppm above background.

Upon activation, the following activities will be undertaken:

- 1. All emergency Response Contacts as listed in the Health & Safety Plan will go into effect
- 2. The local police authorities will immediately be contacted by the Health & Safety Officer and advised of the situation.
- 3. Frequent air monitoring will be conducted at 30-minute intervals within the 20 Foot Zone. If two successive readings below action levels are measured, air monitoring may be halted or modified by the Health & Safety Officer.



#### 5.0 VAPOR / ODOR SUPPRESSION TECHNIQUES

Vapor / odor suppression techniques must be employed when action levels warrant the use of these techniques.

The techniques to be implemented for control of volatile organic odors from drilling will include one or more of the following:

- cease drilling activities and seal borehole
- limit working hours to favorable wind and temperature conditions
- employ engineering controls such as portable blowers to vent work area



#### 6.0 DUST SUPPRESSION TECHNIQUES

Although significant dust generation is not anticipated during investigative activities, reasonable dust-suppression techniques will be employed during all work that may generate dust, such as auger drilling and loading of excess drill cuttings. The following techniques were shown to be effective for controlling the generation and migration of dust during investigative activities:

- Wetting equipment and drill cuttings; and,
- Loading drill cuttings directly into drums and covering.

Using atomizing sprays will prevent overly wet conditions, conserve water, and offer an effective means of suppressing fugitive dust. It is imperative that utilizing water for suppressing dust will not create surface runoff.

#### 7.0 DATA QUALITY ASSURANCE

#### 7.1 Calibration

Instrument calibration shall be documented on instrument calibration and maintenance sheets or in the designated field logbook. All instruments shall be calibrated before and after each shift. Calibration checks may be used during the day to confirm instrument accuracy. Duplicate readings may be taken to confirm individual instrument response.

#### 7.2 **Operations**

All instruments shall be operated in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications. Manufacturers' literature, including an operations manual for each piece of monitoring equipment will be maintained on-site by the FOL/HSO for reference.

#### 7.3 **Data Review**

The FOL/HSO will interpret all monitoring data based on Table 1-2 and his/her professional judgment. The FOL/HSO shall review the data with the HSM to evaluate the potential for worker exposure, upgrades/downgrades in level of protection, comparison to direct reading instrumentation and changes in the integrated monitoring strategy.

Monitoring and sampling data, along with all sample documentation will be periodically reviewed by the HSM.

8

631.504.6000 631.924.2870

#### 8.0 RECORDS AND REPORTING

All readings must be recorded and available for review by personnel from NYSDEC and NYSDOH. Should any of the action levels be exceeded, the NYSDEC Case Manager will be notified verbally or electronically and the NYSDEC Division of Air Resources will be notified in writing within five (5) working days.

The notification shall include a description of the control measures implemented to prevent further exceedances.